Centrex 21 Resale Services
Table of Contents

31. Centrex 21 Resale Order

31.1 Business Description

Centrex 21 is a flat-rated business service provided via a shared common block and has specified standard features provided for all station lines provisioned within the shared common block. The service is furnished at a minimum of three (3) to a maximum of fifty (50) station lines per customer location.

The following forms will be used between Qwest and the CLEC for Centrex 21 ordering purposes:

- LSR – Local Service Request
- EU – End User Information
- CRS – Centrex Resale Service(CX in EDI Maps and Data Dictionary)
- DL – Directory Listing

The following Order Activity Matrices define the available Order, Line and/or Listing Activities for Centrex 21:

Business Rules for Combining Order, Line, and/or Listing Activity
for Centrex 21

Order Activity Definition

REQ TYPE	ACT	Definition	Application	LNA	Forms required
PB	N	New Installation	New service at premises.	N	LSR, EU, CRS DL
	D	Disconnect	Disconnect all services at the account level with transfer of calls	D	LSR, EU, CRS
			Disconnect all services at the account level with no transfer of calls	Not Applicable	LSR, EU, CRS
	W	Conversion As Is	Change LSP with no change to product, service, or Directory Listing	Not Applicable	LSR, EU, CRS

REQ TYPE	ACT	Definition	Application	LNA	Forms required
	V	Conversion As Specified	Change LSP with changes to Resale Centrex 21 service or Directory Listing Change of a product* to Resale Centrex 21 (with or without change to LSP)	N, V, D	LSR, EU, CRS, DL LSR, EU, CRS, DL If converting from UNE service and porting number, an additional LSR is required: LSR, EU, LNP
	Z	Conversion As Specified, No Directory Listing	Change LSP with change to Resale Centrex 21 service and no change to Directory Listing Change of a product* to Resale Centrex 21 with no change to Directory Listing (with or without change to LSP)	N, V, D	LSR, EU, CRS LSR, EU, CRS If converting from UNE service and porting number, an additional LSR is required: LSR, EU, LNP
	C	Change	Change to existing service, add/remove features, add/remove line(s) to existing service/account, PIC/LPIC change, change/add/remove Directory Listing, change billing information, change telephone number	N, C, D, X, P	LSR, EU, CRS, DL (if changing listings)
PB	T	Outside Move	Outside move of end user location, may include changes (as indicated for "N" activity) to the Resale Centrex 21 service	T, N, D	LSR, EU, CRS, DL
	L	Seasonal Suspend	Seasonal Suspend of an end user service who has elected temporary interruption of service	L	LSR, EU, CRS
	Y	Deny	Denial of an end user service	Not Applicable	LSR, EU, CRS
	B	Restore	Restoral of an end user service that was previously denied or seasonal suspend	L	LSR, EU, CRS
	R	Record	Not Allowed	Not Applicable	
	M	Inside Move	Not Allowed	Not Applicable	

*The following products may be converted to Resale Centrex 21:

- Any dial tone based Resale Service
- Any dial tone based Resale Service
- Any Unbundled Loop

Line Activity

LNA	Definition	Application
N	New Line.	New line at premises. FA must equal N.
D	Line Disconnect.	A disconnection of a station line or feature. CRS - FA (Feature Activity) is used to delete lines and features and include applicable charges (i.e. transfer of calls). (FA = N (if TC OPT = S or T on CRS) or D).
W	Conversion As Is	CRS - FA (Feature Activity) is not allowed.
V	Line Conversion As Specified	Change LSP with changes to line or Directory Listing All fields on the CRS Form must be specified. CRS - FA must specify 'Conversion to LSP' (FA = V), ' New feature or charge' (FA = N), or ' Feature Disconnect' (FA = D).
C	Change	A change to a line with only the changed fields populated. CRS - FA can be 'Add/Install' (FA = N), ' Change Old' (FA = C), ' Disconnect' (FA = D), or ' Change New' (FA = ' T'). If the USOC is changing, use FA of ' N' and 'D'. If the USOC is staying the same and the FID or FID detail is changing use FA of ' C' and ' T'
X	Phone Number Change	This LNA should only be used for Number Changes without any other activity. FA entries would not be appropriate. If Number Changes occur with other activity, an LNA=C should be used.
P	PIC Change	This LNA should only be used for PIC changes without any other activity. FA entries would not be appropriate. If PIC Changes occur with other activity, an LNA of C should be used.
L	Seasonal Suspend	Seasonal Suspend of an end user line who has elected temporary interruption of service. CRS - FA (Feature Activity) is not allowed..
T	Outside Move within the Central Office	An outside move of a station line within the same Central Office. CRS form - FA can be 'Disconnect' (FA = D) or ' Add/Install' (FA = N).

LISTING ACTIVITIES

LACT	Definition	Application
N	New Listing	The DL form must specify all details about a new listing.
D	Delete existing listing	The DL form must indicate the ALI code, the listing name, and text information to ensure the correct listing is deleted. A main listing cannot be deleted.
I	Change existing listing (new data)	Change activity is only valid if the person or business and book are staying the same, and just the details of the listing are changing. For example, if a person is changing their name, this would be a change of the listing. Otherwise, a delete and new must be used. Must have both an 'I' and an 'O' activity in order to specify a listing change. The 'O' activity should come before the ' I' activity. An associated DL form for the same listing with the listing activity of 'O' is required.
O	Change existing listing (old data)	Change activity is only valid if the person or business and book are staying the same, and just the details of the listing are changing. Otherwise, a delete and new must be used. Must have both an 'I' and an 'O' activity in order to specify a listing change. The 'O' activity should come before the 'I' activity. An associated DL form for the same listing with the listing activity of 'I' is required.
Z	No change to existing listing	Only allowed on a conversion as specified (ACT = V) or an outside move (ACT= T). The DL form must indicate the ALI code (if not a main list) and RTY for the listing to remain the same, along with the listing name and text information to ensure the correct listing is referenced.

31.2 Business Model

See Appendix H

31.3 Developer Worksheets

See Appendices B and C – Developer Worksheets - Order

31.4 Trading Partner Access Information

ORDERING FUNCTION	PRODUCT ID
Centrex 21 Service Request	850CX21
Centrex 21 Service Request Supplemental	860CX21
Status Update – Auto Push	855SU
Firm Order Confirmation	855FOC
Firm Order Confirmation on Supplemental	865FOC
Non Fatal Error Response	855NF
Non Fatal Error Response on Supplemental	865NF
Fatal Error Response	855FATAL
Fatal Error Response on Supplemental	865FATAL
Jeopardy	865JEOP
Completion	865COMP

Order Submittal

The process begins with an EDI Trading Partner Access Information between Qwest and the Co-Provider.
The order request is transmitted by the Co-Provider via the EDI 850/860 format. Qwest will translate and forward the data to the internal application system. The request may activate the following responses:

- Firm Order Confirmation (FOC) - an indicator to the Co-Provider that the order has been accepted and successfully entered into the Qwest Service Order Processor systems.
- Order Completion - notification returned to the Co-Provider when a service request is completed.
- Error/Jeopardy Notification - notification to the Co-Provider of Fatal and/or Non-Fatal errors, detected either manually or by the system. Fatal errors prevent the order from processing. Non-Fatal errors occur after the order has successfully processed through the IMA system. Jeopardy Notification will be issued if Qwest has a problem meeting the commitment on the local service request.

31.4.1 OVERVIEW: Qwest Specific Functional Group Envelope - Routing Information

Separate maps have been created per ordering function. EDI envelopes are used for the initiation of translation processing and to invoke the correct map. In order to optimize interactive performance, the Co-Provider and Qwest agree to include only one transaction set per Functional Group, and one Functional Group per Interchange.

The Interchange envelope provides the Interchange Sender ID and Receiver ID information for EDI transport to deliver the transmission for external routing. The Functional Group Envelope routes the enclosed transaction set's output after translation to a specific application or application interface.

The Application Sender's Code (GS02) and Receiver's Code (GS03) are the linkage from the Functional Group Envelope to the translator's trading partner profile/relationship database in which the proper mapping and routing information are stored. In addition, the Functional Identifier Code (GS01) is the code identifying a group application related transaction sets.
.

31.4.2 ISA TABLE INFORMATION

ANSI X12 ISA and IEA definitions:

- The ISA segment is the Interchange Control Header.
  Purpose: To start and identify an interchange of zero or more functional groups and interchange related control segments.
- The IEA segment is the Interchange Control Trailer.
  Purpose: To define the end of an interchange of zero or more functional groups and interchange related control segments.

The Co-Provider and Qwest agree to the following routing information:

	SENT TO Qwest	**RECEIVED FROM Qwest**
ISA01	***'00'*** *(No Authorization information present)*	***'00'*** *(No Authorization information present)*
ISA02	***Spaces*** *(Authorization information)*	***Spaces*** *(Authorization information)*
ISA03	***'00'*** *(No Security information is present)*	***'00'*** *(No Security information is present)*
ISA04	***Spaces*** *(Security Information)*	***Spaces*** *(Security information)*
ISA05	*Co-Provider TP qualifier*	***'ZZ'*** *(Mutually Defined)*
ISA06	*Co-Provider TP ID*	***'QWESTO'*** *(Note: This Trading partner ID is used only for QWEST order and post-order transactions. The "O" is the unique identifier.)*
ISA07	***'ZZ'*** *(Mutually Defined)*	*Co-Provider TP qualifier*
ISA08	***'QWESTO'*** *(Note: This Trading partner ID is used only for QWEST order and post-order transactions. The "O" is the unique identifier.)*	*Co-Provider TP ID*
ISA09	*Date of the interchange. YYMMDD*	*Date of the interchange. YYMMDD*
ISA10	*Time of the interchange. HHMM (24 Hour Clock)*	*Time of the interchange. HHMM (24 Hour Clock)*
ISA11	***'U'*** *(U.S. EDI Community of ASC X-12, TDCC, and UCS)*	***'U'*** *(U.S. EDI Community of ASC X-12, TDCC, and UCS)*
ISA12	***'00402'*** *(Interchange Version ID)*	***'00402'*** *(Interchange Version ID)*
ISA13	*Sender's translator assigned sequential control number*	*Sender's translator assigned sequential control number*
ISA14	***'0'*** *(No acknowledgment requested)*	***'0'*** *(No acknowledgment requested)*
ISA15	***'P'*** *(Production data)*	***'P'*** *(Production data)*
ISA16	***'0x1f'*** *(Sub-element Separator)*	***'0x1f'*** *(Sub-element Separator)*

31.4.3 GS TABLE INFORMATION

ANSI X12 GS and GE segment definitions:

- The GS segment is the Functional Group Header.
  Purpose: To indicate the beginning of a functional group and provide control information.
- The GE segment is the Functional Group Trailer.
  Purpose: To indicate the end of a functional group and provide control information.

The Co-Provider and Qwest agree to the following routing information:

	SENT TO Qwest	**RECEIVED FROM Qwest**
GS01	***SEE GS TABLE BELOW***	***SEE GS TABLE BELOW***
GS02	*Co-Provider TP ID*	***SEE GS TABLE BELOW***
GS03	***SEE GS TABLE BELOW***	*Co-Provider TP ID*
GS04	*Date of the functional group. CCYYMMDD*	*Date of the functional group. CCYYMMDD*
GS05	*Time of the functional group. HHMM (24 hour clock)*	*Time of the functional group. HHMM (24 hour clock)*
GS06	*Sender's translator assigned sequential control number*	*Sender's translator assigned sequential control number*
GS07	***'X'** (Accredited Standards Committee X-12)*	***'X'** (Accredited Standards Committee X-12)*
GS08	***'004020'** (Version)*	***'004020'** (Version)*

GS Table

The Co-Provider and Qwest agree to the following routing information:

ORDERING FUNCTION	**Qwest SEND/ RECEIVE**	**DOCUMENT**	**GS01 VALUE**	**GS02 VALUE**	**GS03 VALUE**
Service Request	Receive	850CX21	PO	*Co-Provider TP ID*	**CX2190**
Status Update – Auto Push	Send	855SU	PR	**SU90**	*Co-Provider TP ID*
Firm Order Confirmation	Send	855FOC	PR	**FOC90**	*Co-Provider TP ID*
Non Fatal Error Response	Send	855NF	PR	**NF90**	*Co-Provider TP ID*
Fatal Error Response	Send	855FATAL	PR	**FATAL90**	*Co-Provider TP ID*
Jeopardy	Send	865JEOP	CA	**JEOP90**	*Co-Provider TP ID*
Completion	Send	865COMP	CA	**COMP90**	*Co-Provider TP ID*

Supplemental Order

Once an order has been initiated and received by Qwest the Co-Provider may submit an 860 Purchase Order Change Request to cancel, correct, or change the original order. In response to

receiving the 860 request from the Co-Provider, Qwest will transmit Functional Acknowledgments (997) and Purchase Order Change Acknowledgments (865).

GS Table (Supplemental)

The Co-Provider and Qwest agree to the following routing information:

ORDERING FUNCTION	Qwest SEND/ RECEIVE	DOCUMENT	GS01 VALUE	GS02 VALUE	GS03 VALUE
Supplemental	Receive	860CX21	PC	*Co-Provider TP ID*	**CX2190**
Status Update – Auto Push	Send	855SU	PR	**SU90**	*Co-Provider TP ID*
Firm Order Confirmation	Send	865FOC	CA	**FOC90**	*Co-Provider TP ID*
Non Fatal Error Response	Send	865NF	CA	**NF90**	*Co-Provider TP ID*
Fatal Error Response	Send	865FATAL	CA	**FATAL90**	*Co-Provider TP ID*
Jeopardy	Send	865JEOP	CA	**JEOP90**	*Co-Provider TP ID*
Completion	Send	865COMP	CA	**COMP90**	*Co-Provider TP ID*

31.4.4 MAPPING EXAMPLE AND DATA DICTIONARY ITEMS

Purchase Order (PO) Date

The Purchase Order (PO) Date is an ANSI ASC X12 mandatory field. The sender is expected to populate this field, Qwest however, will not map this date into the application file. For outbound transactions Qwest will populate this field with a date. This date is only used to satisfy ANSI ASC X12 standards and should not be used by the Co-Provider.

Time Code

The Developer Worksheet time code fields of every transaction (i.e., D/T SENT) is assumed as follows:

- Transaction set(s) originating from the Co-Provider - time code should be consistent with your time zone.
- Transaction set(s) originating at Qwest - time code is Mountain Time.

4020 Exceptions

Transaction sets 850, 855, 860 and 865 are used with the following exception:

- SLN loop maximum use has been changed to >1

Delimiters

The following delimiters will be used:

- Element Separator: HEX 7C = | (vertical bar or pipe)
- Sub-Element Separator: HEX 1F = (non-printable characters of “0x1f”)
- Segment Separator: HEX 0A = linefeed

Qwest Specific Fields

Order fields that are specific to the Qwest implementation were added to selected OBF forms and are indicated by an alpha following the field number, i.e., EU-19a (AHN). These fields are not defined in the OBF form for the corresponding LSOG issue.

SI segments, as represented in the disclosure chapter of mapping examples, require exact syntax for the SI segments containing one pair of a qualifier to a valid value for accurate translation through the Qwest EDI Gateway. A SI segment that has multiple pairs of qualifiers and valid values does not require exact position placement.

Industry Standards Table:

OBF FORM	OBF ISSUE	EDI SOSC ISSUE	X12 STANDARD
End User	LSOG 5 and LSOG 3 (When Applicable)	ELMS 5	004020
Local Service Request	LSOG 5	ELMS 5	004020
Directory Listing	LSOG 5	ELMS 5	004020
Centrex 21	LSOG 5	ELMS 5	004020
Status Updates			004020
Firm Order Confirmation			004020

Non Fatal Error Response			004020
Fatal Error Response			004020
Jeopardy			004020
Completion			004020

31.5 Mapping Examples

31.5.1 850 CENTREX 21 Service Request (850CX21) – Version 4020

Legend of Symbols in this transaction example

Symbol/Definition	Example
{ } = Valid Format	{CCYYMMDD}
Bold/Italics = Developer's Worksheet Element	***PON*** LSR-1
Superscript = Developer's Worksheet Ref # DWS used in this mapping example: LSR=Local Service Request EU=End User CX=Centrex Resale Services DL=Directory Listing	
Italics = Literal	*GOOD*
Underline = Apply code conversion, used with ***Bold/Italics***. Code conversion tables can be found in the data dictionary of this disclosure.	***ACT***
[ ] = Segment notes for this line	[SI Segment repeats …]
( ) = Element notes for this line	(This element states …)
n	Counter 1…n
* = Element separator in this example and related data dictionary.	| = Actual element separator in an EDI transaction.
> = Sub-element separator in this example and related data dictionary.	non-printable characters of "0x1f" = Actual sub-element separator in an EDI transaction.

ST*850*TRAN SET CONTROL #
BEG*00*SS***PON**LSR-2****PO Date(See Trading Partner Access Information)
REF*11***AN**LSR-7****AN*
REF*11***NAN**LSR-7a****NAN*
REF*11***EAN**EU-40****EAN*
REF*AO***APT CON**LSR-15a
REF*JB***PROJECT**LSR-20
REF*SU***RTR**LSR-28****RTR*
REF*CO***RPON**LSR-51****RPON*
REF*1V***RORD**LSR-52****RORD*
REF*12***BAN1**LSR-61****BAN1*
PAM*T5***LOCQTY**LSR-5**EA
PAM*48***PG_of_**LSR-10(1st 2 Bytes)*EA
PAM*47***PG_of_**LSR-10(2nd 2 Bytes)*EA
PAM*KC***DQTY**EU-5**EA
PAM*QO***RSQTY**CX-3**EA
PAM*BH***DDQTY**DL-23**EA
PAM*QU***HTQTY**LSR-6**EA
SAC*N**TI*EXP [If this segment appears then ***EXP***LSR-26 = "Y"]
SAC*N**TI*VT**********VTA**LSR-80
DTM*097***D/TSENT**{CCYYMMDD}LSR-12****D/TSENT**{HHMM}LSR-12
DTM*150***DDD**{CCYYMMDD}LSR-14****TM/RTM***APPTIME**{HHMM[-HHMM]}LSR-15
DTM*992****TM***DFDT**{HHMM}LSR-19
DTM*270***DATED**{CCYYMMDD}LSR-36

DTM*151**DDDO**{CCYYMMDD}*LSR-16*
SI*TI*RE**REQTYP**LSR-23*
SI*TI*AA**ACT**LSR-24*
SI*TI*LO**LST**LSR-42*
SI*TI*LS**LSO**LSR-43*
SI*TI*TY**TOS**LSR-44*
SI*TI*IW**IWO**EU-36*
SI*TI*CB**CB**CX-7*
SI*TI*CL**COS**CX-28a*
PID*S**TI*AH***SO-RSQ**CHC**LSR-22*
PID*S**TI*CONVIND***SO-RSQ**CONVIND**LSR-24a*
PID*S**TI*AO***SO-RSQ**AGAUTH**LSR-35*
PID*S**TI*BI***SO-RSQ**FBI**EU-42*
PID*S**TI*PENDING***SO-RSQ**PENDING ORDER**LSR-108b*
N9*H7*ORI**EU****2W>**MANUAL IND**EU-63a*
MTX****REMARKS**EU-63*
N9*H7*ORI**LSR****2W>**MANUAL IND**LSR-108a*
MTX****REMARKS**LSR-108*
N1*78**CCNA**LSR-1*
PER*AG**INIT**LSR-81*TE**TEL NO**LSR-82*FX**FAX NO**LSR-84*EM**EMAIL**LSR-83*
PER*CN**IMPCON**LSR-91*TE**TEL NO**LSR-92*BN**PAGER**LSR-93*
PER*AL**ALT IMPCON**LSR-94*TE**TEL NO**LSR-95*BN**PAGER**LSR-96*
N1*AN**AUTHNM**LSR-37*
N1*X1**BILLNM**EU-43*
N2**SBILLNM**EU-44*
N4****STATE**EU-49***ZIP**EU-50*
NX2*01**SANO**EU-45b*
NX2*02**SASN**EU-45e*
NX2*03**SASD**EU-45d*
NX2*07**CITY**EU-48*
NX2*32**FLOOR**EU-46*
NX2*35**ROOM/MAIL STOP**EU-47*
NX2*40**SASS**EU-45g*
NX2*59**SAPR**EU-45a*
NX2*61**SASF**EU-45c*
NX2*62**SATH**EU-45f*
PER*BI**BILLCON**EU-51*TE**TEL NO**EU-52*
SI*TI*AF**AFT**EU-44a*

End User Form (Location and Access Section)

PO1*n*1*EA***ZZ**EU_SA* [PO1 Loop may repeat]
SI*TI*OP**WSOP**EU-31*TN**WSOP TEL NO**EU-31a*
PID*S**TI*ANV***SO-RSQ**ANV**EU-8a*
REF*IX**LOCNUM**EU-7***LOCNUM*
N9*L1*ACC**EU*
MTX****ACC**EU-30*
N1*IT**NAME**EU-8*
N4****STATE**EU-25***ZIP**EU-26**RJ**CALA**EU-26a*
NX2*01**SANO**EU-11*
NX2*02**SASN**EU-14*
NX2*03**SASD**EU-13*
NX2*05**BOX**EU-23c*
NX2*06**ROUTE**EU-23b*
NX2*07**CITY**EU-24*

NX2*39**AHN**EU-23a**
NX2*40**SASS**EU-16**
NX2*59**SAPR**EU-10**
NX2*61**SASF**EU-12**
NX2*62**SATH**EU-15**
NX2***LD1***EU-17***LV1**EU-18**
NX2***LD2***EU-19***LV2**EU-20**
NX2***LD3***EU-21***LV3**EU-22**
PER*CA**LCON**EU-27*TE**TEL NO**EU-28**
SI*TI*AF**AFT**EU-9**

End User Form (Disconnect Information Section)

PO1*n*1*EA***ZZ**EU_DISC*	[PO1 Loop may repeat]
SI*TI*ND**DISC NBR**EU-55**	
SI*TI*T6**TC OPT**EU-57**	
REF*IX**DNUM**EU-54**DNUM*	
DTM*376**TC PER**{CCYYMMDD}**EU-62**	
SLN**TCPRI**n*A*1*EA*	
SI*TI*TC**TC TO PRI**EU-58**	
N1*TT**TC NAME**EU-58b**	
REF*55**TCID**EU-58a**PRI*	
SLN**TCSEC**n*A*1*EA*	[SLN Loop may repeat]
SI*TI*TC**TC TO SEC**EU-59**	
N1*TT**TC NAME**EU-61**	
REF*55**TCID**EU-60**SEC*	

CENTREX Resale Service (Details Section)

PO1*n*1*EA***ZZ**CX*	[PO1 Loop may repeat]
SI*TI*NQ**NPI**CX-32**	
SI*TI*SA***LNA**CX-33**	
SI*TI*TN**TNS**CX-35**	
SI*TI*OT**OTN**CX-38**	
SI*TI*T6**TC OPT**CX-56a**	
SI*TI*TS***SGNL**CX-58**	
SI*TI*AT**LTC**CX-45**	
SI*TI*TQ**TLI**CX-36a**	
SI*TI*T5**TERS**CX-36**	
SI*TI*LZ**LSCP**CX-46**	
PID*S**TI*AG***SO-RSQ**NIDR**CX-63a**	
REF*IX**LOCNUM**CX-29**LOCNUM*	
REF*IX**LNUM**CX-30**LNUM*	
REF*AE**SAN**CX-54**	
DTM*376**TC PER**{CCYYMMDD}**CX-56h**	
N9*H7*ORI**CX****2W>**MANUAL IND**CX-68b**	
MTX****REMARKS**CX-68a**	
N1*P9**41**PIC**CX-41**	
N1*8V**41**LPIC**CX-42**	
SLN**TCPRI**n*A*1*EA*	
SI*TI*TC**TC TO PRI**CX-56b**	
N1*TT**TC NAME**CX-56d**	
REF*55**TCID**CX-56c**PRI*	
SLN**TCSEC**n*A*1*EA*	[SLN Loop may repeat]

SI*TI*TC***TC TO SEC***[CX-56e]
N1*TT****TC NAME***[CX-56g]
REF*55****TCID***[CX-56f]**SEC*

SLN**BL*n*A*1*EA
SI*TI*BB****BA***[CX-47]*TB****BLOCK***[CX-48]

SLN**IW*n*A****IWJQ***[CX-65]*EA****EQ****IWJK***[CX-64] [SLN Loop may repeat per Inside Wiring pair]

SLN**FA*n*A*1*EA [SLN Loop may repeat per FA/FEATURE pair]
SI*TI*SA****FA***[CX-66]*SC****FEATURE***[CX-67]
SI*TI*FD****FEATURE DETAIL***[CX-68] [SI Segment may repeat]

Regular Hunting

PO1*n*1*EA***ZZ**HG* [If this segment appears, ***HNTYP***[LSR-116] = 5]
SI*TI*SA****HA***[LSR-112]
SI*TI*SG****HID***[LSR-113]
SI*TI*SF****HNTYP***[LSR-116]
REF*IX****HNUM***[LSR-110]**HNUM*
REF*IX****LOCNUM***[LSR-109]**LOCNUM*
SLN**HNT*n*A*1*EA
N9*55**HTSEQ*
MTX****HTSEQ***[LSR-118]

Multi-Line Hunting

PO1*n*1*EA***ZZ**ML* [If this segment appears, ***HNTYP***[LSR-116] = 4]
SI*TI*SA****HA***[LSR-112]
SI*TI*SG****HID***[LSR-113]
SI*TI*SF****HNTYP***[LSR-116]
SI*TI*TQ****TLI***[LSR-115]
REF*IX****HNUM***[LSR-110]**HNUM*
REF*IX****LOCNUM***[LSR-109]**LOCNUM*
SLN**MHNT*n*A*1*EA
N9*55**HTSEQ*
MTX****HTSEQ***[LSR-118]

DL Form (Delivery Address/Information Section)

PO1*n*1*EA***ZZ**DA* [PO1 Loop repeats ***DDQTY***[DL-23] times]
SI*TI*AD****DACT***[DL-81]
QTY*31****DIRQTYA***[DL-103]*DY
QTY*38****DIRQTYNC***[DL-104]*DY
N1*DA**DELNAME*
N4*****STATE***[DL-99]*****ZIP***[DL-100]
NX2*01****DDANO***[DL-85]
NX2*02****DDASN***[DL-88]
NX2*03****DDASD***[DL-87]
NX2*07****CITY***[DL-98]
NX2*18****DDALO***[DL-90a]
NX2*40****DDASS***[DL-90]
NX2*59****DDAPR***[DL-84]
NX2*61****DDASF***[DL-86]

NX2*62**DDATH**DL-89**

DL Form (Service Details Section)

PO1*n*1*EA***ZZ**DL**SH***RTY***DL-12**LS***SO***DL-56a** [PO1 Loop may repeat]
SI*TI*LB***LACT***DL-10**
SI*TI*LE***LTY***DL-13**
SI*TI*TW***STYC***DL-15**
SI*TI*BR***TOA***DL-16**
SI*TI*DG***DOI***DL-17**
SI*TI*DN***DIRNAME***DL-34**
SI*TI*BO***BRO***DL-28**
SI*TI*DU***HS***DL-46a**
SI*TI*C3***HTN***DL-46b**
SI*TI*C4***HNSTN***DL-46c**
SI*TI*C5***FATN***DL-56c**
SI*TI*C6***FANSTN***DL-56d**
PID*S**TI*AR***SO-RSQ***OMTN***DL-41**
PID*S**TI*AS***SO-RSQ***LNPL***DL-44**
PID*S**TI*AT***SO-RSQ***ADI***DL-61**
PID*S**TI*AW***SO-RSQ***DML***DL-25**
PID*S**TI*AX***SO-RSQ***NOSL***DL-26**
PID*S**TI*AY***SO-RSQ***TMKT***DL-27**
PID*S**TI*BA***SO-RSQ***PROF***DL-32**
REF*LI***ALI***DL-11**
N9*82**PLA*
MTX****PLA***DL-55**
N9*82**LTXTY***LTXTY***DL-57**
MTX****LTEXT***DL-59**
N9*82**FAINFO*
MTX****FAINFO***DL-56b**
N9*H7*ORI**DL*
MTX****REMARKS***DL-113**
N9*82**HADDR*
MTX****HADDR***DL-46d**
N1*DH*LISTINGS
IN2*01***TITLE1***DL-49**TITLE1
IN2*01***TITLE1D***DL-52**TITLE1D*
IN2*02***LNFN***DL-46**LNFN***DL-46**
IN2*05***LNLN***DL-45**
IN2*10***TL***DL-48**TL*
IN2*10***TLD***DL-51**TLD*
IN2*12***DESD***DL-50a**DESD*
IN2*18***NICK***DL-54**
IN2*21***DES***DL-47**
N4****LAST***DL-71**
NX2*01***LANO***DL-63**
NX2*02***LASN***DL-66**
NX2*03***LASD***DL-65**
NX2*07***LALOC***DL-70**
NX2*18***LALO***DL-69**
NX2*40***LASS***DL-68**
NX2*59***LAPR***DL-62**
NX2*61***LASF***DL-64**
NX2*62***LATH***DL-67**

SI*TI*TN****LTN***[DL-39]
SI*TI*NS****NSTN***[DL-40]

SLN**CAPTION*n*A*1*EA****LS****SO***[DL-77] [SLN Loop may repeat]
SI*TI*DG****LVL***[DL-73]
SI*TI*DU****PLS***[DL-74]
SI*TI*C5****FATN***[DL-79]
SI*TI*C3****PLTN***[DL-76]
SI*TI*C4****PLNSTN***[DL-76a]
SI*TI*C6****FANSTN***[DL-79a]
N9*82**FAINFO*
MTX*****FAINFO***[DL-78]
N9*82**PLINFO*
MTX*****PLINFO***[DL-75]

Important Note: If none of the above PO1 loops are applicable a “Dummy” PO1 loop is used in this format:
PO1**DUMMY*1*EA***ZZ**DD*

CTT*Number of PO1 Segments
SE*Number of Segments*TRAN SET CONTROL #

31.5.2 860 CENTREX 21 Supplemental Service Request (860CX21) – Version 4010

The 860 SUPP is identical to the 850 CX21 except for the following:

ST*860*TRAN SET CONTROL #
BCH*__***SUP***__[LSR-25]*SS****PON***[LSR-2]*****VER***[LSR-3]*PO Date (See Trading Partner Access Information)
POC*n*RZ******ZZ*?? Where?? = "*EU_SA*" or "*CX*" or "*HG*" or "*ML*" or "*DA*" or "EU_DISC"
POC*n*RZ******ZZ*??*SH****RTY***[DL-12]*LS****SO***[DL-56a] Where?? = "*DL*"

Important Note: A "Dummy" POC loop is not required for 860 transactions

CTT*Number of POC Segments
SE*Number of Segments*TRAN SET CONTROL #

31.6 **Data Dictionary**

31.6.1 850 Centrex 21 Service (850CX21)

Functional Group ID=PO

Introduction:

The 850CX21 service request will be used by the Co-Provider to initiate a service request for Centrex21 to Qwest

This implementation guideline references the following:
1. LSOG 5 and Qwest assigned fields
2. ANSI ASC X12 Version 4020
3. TCIF/SOSC Guidelines, ELMS 5

Notes:

This 850 Transaction includes the mappings for Local Service Request, End User, Centrex Resale Services, and Directory Listing.

Heading:

	Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max.Use	Loop Repeat	Notes and Comments
M	0100	ST	Transaction Set Header	M	1		
M	0200	BEG	Beginning Segment for Purchase Order	M	1		
	0500	REF	Reference Identification	O	>1		
	0950	PAM	Period Amount	O	10		
			LOOP ID - SAC			25	
	1200	SAC	Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Information	O	1		
	1500	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	10		
	1850	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1		
	1900	PID	Product/Item Description	O	200		
			LOOP ID - N9			1000	
	2950	N9	Reference Identification	O	1		
	3000	MTX	Text	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - N9			1000	
	2950	N9	Reference Identification	O	1		
	3000	MTX	Text	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - N1			200	
	3100	N1	Name	O	1		
	3600	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - N1			200	

	3100	N1	Name	O	1		
			LOOP ID - N1			200	
	3100	N1	Name	O	1		
	3200	N2	Additional Name Information	O	2		
	3400	N4	Geographic Location	O	>1		
	3450	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1		
	3600	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	>1		
	3650	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1		

Detail:

	Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max.Use	Loop Repeat	Notes and Comments
			LOOP ID - PO1			100000	
M	0100	PO1	Baseline Item Data - End User Form (Location and Access)	M	1		n1
	0180	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - PID			1000	
	0500	PID	Product/Item Description	O	1		
	1000	REF	Reference Identification	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - N9			1000	
	3300	N9	Reference Identification	O	1		
	3400	MTX	Text	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - N1			200	
	3500	N1	Name	O	1		
	3800	N4	Geographic Location	O	1		
	3850	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1		
	4000	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	3		
	4050	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - PO1			100000	
M	0100	PO1	Baseline Item Data - End User Form (Disconnect Information Section)	M	1		n2
	0180	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1		
	1000	REF	Reference Identification	O	>1		
	2100	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	10		
			LOOP ID - SLN			>1	
	4700	SLN	Subline Item Detail	O	1		
	4800	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - N1			10	
	5350	N1	Name	O	1		
	5800	REF	Reference Identification	O	12		
			LOOP ID - SLN			>1	
	4700	SLN	Subline Item Detail	O	1		
	4800	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - N1			10	
	5350	N1	Name	O	1		

	5800	REF	Reference Identification	O	12		
			LOOP ID - PO1			100000	
M	0100	PO1	Baseline Item Data - Centrex Resale Service Form (Details Section)	M	1		n3
	0180	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - PID			1000	
	0500	PID	Product/Item Description	O	1		
	1000	REF	Reference Identification	O	>1		
	2100	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	10		
			LOOP ID - N9			1000	
	3300	N9	Reference Identification	O	1		
	3400	MTX	Text	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - N1			200	
	3500	N1	Name	O	1		
			LOOP ID - N1			200	
	3500	N1	Name	O	1		
			LOOP ID - SLN			>1	
	4700	SLN	Subline Item Detail	O	1		
	4800	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - N1			10	
	5350	N1	Name	O	1		
	5800	REF	Reference Identification	O	12		
			LOOP ID - SLN			>1	
	4700	SLN	Subline Item Detail	O	1		
	4800	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - N1			10	
	5350	N1	Name	O	1		
	5800	REF	Reference Identification	O	12		
			LOOP ID - SLN			>1	
	4700	SLN	Subline Item Detail	O	1		
	4800	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - SLN			>1	
	4700	SLN	Subline Item Detail	O	1		
			LOOP ID - SLN			>1	
	4700	SLN	Subline Item Detail	O	1		
	4800	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - PO1			100000	
M	0100	PO1	Baseline Item Data - Regular Hunting	M	1		n4
	0180	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1		
	1000	REF	Reference Identification	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - SLN			>1	
	4700	SLN	Subline Item Detail	O	1		
			LOOP ID - N9			>1	

	5230	N9	Reference Identification	O	1		
	5250	MTX	Text	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - PO1			100000	
M	0100	PO1	Baseline Item Data - Multi-Line Hunting	M	1		n5
	0180	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1		
	1000	REF	Reference Identification	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - SLN			>1	
	4700	SLN	Subline Item Detail	O	1		
			LOOP ID - N9			>1	
	5230	N9	Reference Identification	O	1		
	5250	MTX	Text	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - PO1			100000	
M	0100	PO1	Baseline Item Data - DL Form (Delivery Address/Information Section)	M	1		n6
	0180	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - QTY			>1	
	2930	QTY	Quantity	O	1		
			LOOP ID - QTY			>1	
	2930	QTY	Quantity	O	1		
			LOOP ID - N1			200	
	3500	N1	Name	O	1		
	3800	N4	Geographic Location	O	1		
	3850	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - PO1			100000	
M	0100	PO1	Baseline Item Data - DL Form (Service Details Section)	M	1		n7
	0180	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - PID			1000	
	0500	PID	Product/Item Description	O	1		
	1000	REF	Reference Identification	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - N9			1000	
	3300	N9	Reference Identification	O	1		
	3400	MTX	Text	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - N9			1000	
	3300	N9	Reference Identification	O	1		
	3400	MTX	Text	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - N9			1000	
	3300	N9	Reference Identification	O	1		
	3400	MTX	Text	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - N9			1000	
	3300	N9	Reference Identification	O	1		
	3400	MTX	Text	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - N9			1000	
	3300	N9	Reference Identification	O	1		

	3400	MTX	Text	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - N1			200	
	3500	N1	Name	O	1		
	3650	IN2	Individual Name Structure Components	O	>1		
	3800	N4	Geographic Location	O	1		
	3850	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1		
	3860	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	1		
			LOOP ID - SLN			>1	
	4700	SLN	Subline Item Detail	O	1		
	4800	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - N9			>1	
	5230	N9	Reference Identification	O	1		
	5250	MTX	Text	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - N9			>1	
	5230	N9	Reference Identification	O	1		
	5250	MTX	Text	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - PO1			100000	
M	0100	PO1	Baseline Item Data	M	1		n8

Summary:

	Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max.Use	Loop Repeat	Notes and Comments
			LOOP ID - CTT			1	
	0100	CTT	Transaction Totals	O	1		n9
M	0300	SE	Transaction Set Trailer	M	1		

Transaction Set Notes

1. PO102 is required.
2. PO102 is required.
3. PO102 is required.
4. PO102 is required.
5. PO102 is required.
6. PO102 is required.
7. PO102 is required.
8. PO102 is required.
9. The number of line items (CTT01) is the accumulation of the number of PO1 segments. If used, hash total (CTT02) is the sum of the value of quantities ordered (PO102) for each PO1 segment.

Segment: **ST** **Transaction Set Header**
Position: 0100
Loop:
Level: Heading
Usage: Mandatory
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To indicate the start of a transaction set and to assign a control number
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
1 The transaction set identifier (ST01) is used by the translation routines of the interchange partners to select the appropriate transaction set definition (e.g., 810 selects the Invoice Transaction Set).
2 The implementation convention reference (ST03) is used by the translation routines of the interchange partners to select the appropriate implementation convention to match the transaction set definition.
Comments:
Notes: ST*850*TRAN SET CONTROL #

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**ST01**	**143**	**Transaction Set Identifier Code** Code uniquely identifying a Transaction Set 850 Purchase Order	**M**	**ID 3/3**
M	**ST02**	**329**	**Transaction Set Control Number** Identifying control number that must be unique within the transaction set functional group assigned by the originator for a transaction set	**M**	**AN 4/9**

Segment: **BEG** **Beginning Segment for Purchase Order**
Position: 0200
Loop:
Level: Heading
Usage: Mandatory
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To indicate the beginning of the Purchase Order Transaction Set and transmit identifying numbers and dates
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes: **1** BEG05 is the date assigned by the purchaser to purchase order.
Comments:
Notes: BEG*00*SS*PON(LSR-2)**PO Date (See Trading Partner Access Information)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**BEG01**	**353**	**Transaction Set Purpose Code** Code identifying purpose of transaction set 00 Original	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**BEG02**	**92**	**Purchase Order Type Code** Code specifying the type of Purchase Order SS Supply or Service Order	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**BEG03**	**324**	**Purchase Order Number** Identifying number for Purchase Order assigned by the orderer/purchaser PON(LSR-2) = Purchase Order Number	**M**	**AN 1/22**
M	**BEG05**	**373**	**Date** Date expressed as CCYYMMDD PO Date = Purchase Order Date (See Trading Partner Access Information)	**M**	**DT 8/8**

Segment: **REF** **Reference Identification**
Position: 0500
Loop:
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify identifying information
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.
Comments:
Notes:

REF*11*AN(LSR-7)*AN
REF*11*NAN(LSR-7a)*NAN
REF*11*EAN(EU-40)*EAN
REF*AO*APT CON(LSR-15a)
REF*JB*PROJECT(LSR-20)
REF*SU*RTR(LSR-28)*RTR
REF*CO*RPON(LSR-51)*RPON
REF*1V*RORD(LSR-52)*RORD
REF*12*BAN1(LSR-61)*BAN1

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name			
	Attributes					
M	**REF01**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**		**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification			
			11	Account Number		
				Number identifies a telecommunications industry account		
			12	Billing Account		
				Account number under which billing is rendered		
			1V	Related Vendor Order Number		
				A vendor's order number that is in addition to a primary order number		
			AO	Appointment Number		
			CO	Customer Order Number		
			JB	Job (Project) Number		
			SU	Special Processing Code		
				Unique code identifying the special handling requirements for the claim		
	REF02	**127**	**Reference Identification**		**X**	**AN 1/30**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier			

AN(LSR-7) = Account Number
NAN(LSR-7a) = New Account Number
EAN(EU-40) = Existing Account Number
APT CON(LSR-15a) = Appointment Confirmation
PROJECT(LSR-20) = Project Identification
RTR(LSR-28) = Response Type Requested
RPON(LSR-51) = Related Purchase Order Number

		RORD (LSR-52) = Related Order Number BAN1(LSR-61) = Billing Account Number 1		
REF03	**352**	**Description**	**X**	**AN 1/80**
		A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content		
		"AN" "NAN" "EAN" "RTR" "RPON" "RORD" "BAN1"		

Segment: **PAM** **Period Amount**
Position: 0950
Loop:
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 10
Purpose: To indicate a quantity, and/or amount for an identified period
Syntax Notes:
1 If any of PAM01 PAM02 or PAM03 is present, then all are required.
2 At least one of PAM02 PAM05 or PAM14 is required.
3 If either PAM04 or PAM05 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either PAM06 or PAM07 is present, then the other is required.
5 If PAM07 is present, then at least one of PAM08 or PAM09 is required.
6 If PAM07 is present, then PAM06 is required.
7 If PAM08 is present, then PAM07 is required.
8 If PAM09 is present, then PAM07 is required.
9 If PAM10 is present, then at least one of PAM11 or PAM12 is required.
10 If PAM11 is present, then PAM10 is required.
11 If either PAM13 or PAM14 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 PAM10, PAM11, or PAM12 are used when two dates are required.
2 PAM15 indicates whether the monetary amount identified in PAM05 is a net or gross value. A "Y" indicates amount is a gross value; an "N" indicates amount is a net value.
Comments:
Notes:
PAM*T5*LOCQTY(LSR-5)*EA
PAM*48*PG_of_(LSR-10)(1st 2 Bytes)*EA
PAM*47*PG_of_(LSR-10)(2nd 2 Bytes)*EA
PAM*KC*DQTY(EU-5)*EA
PAM*QO*RSQTY(CX-3)*EA
PAM*BH*DDQTY(DL-23)*EA
PAM*QU*HTQTY(LSR-6)*EA

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name			
Attributes					
PAM01	**673**	**Quantity Qualifier**		**X**	**ID 2/2**
		Code specifying the type of quantity			
		47	Primary Net Quantity		
		48	Secondary Net Quantity		
		BH	Book Order Quantity		
		KC	Net Quantity Decrease		
			The resultant quantity represents a net decrease to a previously transmitted quantity, after adjustments have been made		
		QO	Operating Quantity		
		QU	Quantity Serviced		
		T5	Total Number of Units		
PAM02	**380**	**Quantity**		**X**	**R 1/15**
		Numeric value of quantity			
		LOCQTY(LSR-5) = Location Quantity			

			First 2 bytes of PG_of_(LSR-10) Second 2 bytes of PG_of_(LSR-10) DQTY(EU-5) = Disconnect Quantity RSQTY(CX-3) = Resale Quantity DDQTY(DL-23) = Number of Delivery Segments HTQTY(LSR-6) = Hunt Group Quantity		
	PAM03	**C001**	**Composite Unit of Measure** To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)	**X**	
M	**C00101**	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code** Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken EA Each	**M**	**ID 2/2**

Segment: **SAC** **Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Information**
Position: 1200
Loop: SAC Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To request or identify a service, promotion, allowance, or charge; to specify the amount or percentage for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of SAC02 or SAC03 is required.
2 If either SAC03 or SAC04 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SAC06 or SAC07 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SAC09 or SAC10 is present, then the other is required.
5 If SAC11 is present, then SAC10 is required.
6 If SAC13 is present, then at least one of SAC02 or SAC04 is required.
7 If SAC14 is present, then SAC13 is required.
8 If SAC16 is present, then SAC15 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 If SAC01 is "A" or "C", then at least one of SAC05, SAC07, or SAC08 is required.
2 SAC05 is the total amount for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge.
If SAC05 is present with SAC07 or SAC08, then SAC05 takes precedence.
3 SAC08 is the allowance or charge rate per unit.
4 SAC10 and SAC11 is the quantity basis when the allowance or charge quantity is different from the purchase order or invoice quantity.
SAC10 and SAC11 used together indicate a quantity range, which could be a dollar amount, that is applicable to service, promotion, allowance, or charge.
5 SAC13 is used in conjunction with SAC02 or SAC04 to provide a specific reference number as identified by the code used.
6 SAC14 is used in conjunction with SAC13 to identify an option when there is more than one option of the promotion.
7 SAC16 is used to identify the language being used in SAC15.
Comments:
1 SAC04 may be used to uniquely identify the service, promotion, allowance, or charge. In addition, it may be used in conjunction with SAC03 to further define SAC02.
2 In some business applications, it is necessary to advise the trading partner of the actual dollar amount that a particular allowance, charge, or promotion was based on to reduce ambiguity. This amount is commonly referred to as "Dollar Basis Amount". It is represented in the SAC segment in SAC10 using the qualifier "DO" - Dollars in SAC09.
Notes: SAC*N**TI*EXP [If this segment appears then EXP(LSR-26) = "Y"]
SAC*N**TI*VT**********VTA(LSR-80)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**SAC01**	**248**	**Allowance or Charge Indicator** Code which indicates an allowance or charge for the service specified	**M**	**ID 1/1**

		N No Allowance or Charge		
SAC03	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**X**	**ID 2/2**
SAC04	**1301**	**Agency Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Code** Agency maintained code identifying the service, promotion, allowance, or charge EXP Expedited Service Charge VT Variable Term Contract Pricing Plan	**X**	**AN 1/10**
SAC15	**352**	**Description** A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content VTA (LSR-80) = Variable Term Agreement	**X**	**AN 1/80**

Segment: **DTM** **Date/Time Reference**
Position: 1500
Loop:
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 10
Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.
2 If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.
3 If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes:

DTM*150*DDD{CCYYMMDD}(LSR-14)***TM/RTM*APPTIME{HHMM[-HHMM]}(LSR-15)

DTM*097*D/T SENT{CCYYMMDD}(LSR-12)*D/T SENT{HHMM}(LSR-12)
DTM*992****TM*DFDT{HHMM}(LSR-19)
DTM*270*DATED{CCYYMMDD}(LSR-36)
DTM*151*DDDO{CCYYMMDD}(LSR-16)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**DTM01**	**374**	**Date/Time Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 3/3**
			Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time		
			097 Transaction Creation		
			150 Service Period Start		
			151 Service Period End		
			270 Date Filed		
			992 Date Requested		
	DTM02	**373**	**Date**	**X**	**DT 8/8**
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
			D/TSENT(LSR-12) = Date Sent DDD(LSR-14) = Desired Due Date DATED(LSR-36) = Date of Agency Authorization DDDO(LSR-16) = Desired Due Date Out		
	DTM03	**337**	**Time**	**X**	**TM 4/8**
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
			D/TSENT{HHMM}(LSR-12) = Time Sent		
	DTM05	**1250**	**Date Time Period Format Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**
			Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format		
			RTM Range of Time Expressed in Format HHMM-HHMM A range of times expressed in the form HHMM-HHMM where HH is the numerical expression of hours in the day based on a twenty-four hour clock and MM is the numerical expression of minutes		

			within an hour; the first occurrence of HHMM is the starting time and the second is the ending time		
		TM	Time Expressed in Format HHMM Time expressed in the format HHMM where HH is the numerical expression of hours in the day based on a twenty-four hour clock and MM is the numerical expression of minutes within an hour		
DTM06	**1251**	**Date Time Period**		**X**	**AN 1/35**
		Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times APPTIME(LSR-15) = Appointment Time-DDD {HHMM[-HHMM]} DFDT(LSR-19) = Desired Frame Due Time {HHMM}			

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 1850
Loop:
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes:
SI*TI*RE*REQTYP (LSR-23)
SI*TI*AA*ACT (LSR-24)
SI*TI*LO*LST (LSR-42)
SI*TI*LS*LSO (LSR-43)
SI*TI*TY*TOS (LSR-44)
SI*TI*IW*IWO (EU-36)
SI*TI*CB*CB (CX-7)
SI*TI*CL*COS (CX-28a)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name			
M	**SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code**		**M**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values			
			TI	Telecommunications Industry		
M	**SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier**		**M**	**AN 2/2**
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics			
			AA	Account Activity		
			CB	CENTREX Common Block Identifier		
			CL	Class of Service		
			IW	Inside Wiring Options		
			LO	Local Exchange Carrier Service Office		
			LS	Local Serving Office		
			RE	Requisition Type and Status		
			TY	Type of Service		
M	**SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID**		**M**	**AN 1/48**
			Identifying number for a product or service			
			ACT (LSR-24) = Activity A= (DWS: N-New Installation) D= (DWS: D-Disconnect of entire account)			

C= (DWS: C-Change)
V= (DWS: V-Conv. As Specified)
SD= (DWS: L-Seasonal Suspend (not valid in WA or OR))
RS= (DWS: B-Restore)
T= (DWS: T-Outside Move (T/F))
W= (DWS : W-Conversion as is)
Z= (DWS: Z-Conversion as spec/no listing)
DN= (DWS: Y-Deny)

REQTYP(LSR-23) = Requisition Type and Status
TOS(LSR-44) = Type of Service
IWO(EU-36) = Inside Wire Options
LSO(LSR-43) = Local Service Office
LST(LSR-42) = Local Service Termination
CB(CX-7) = Common Block
COS(CX-28a) = Class of Service

Segment: **PID** **Product/Item Description**
Position: 1900
Loop:
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 200
Purpose: To describe a product or process in coded or free-form format
Syntax Notes:
1 If PID04 is present, then PID03 is required.
2 At least one of PID04 or PID05 is required.
3 If PID07 is present, then PID03 is required.
4 If PID08 is present, then PID04 is required.
5 If PID09 is present, then PID05 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 Use PID03 to indicate the organization that publishes the code list being referred to.
2 PID04 should be used for industry-specific product description codes.
3 PID08 describes the physical characteristics of the product identified in PID04. A "Y" indicates that the specified attribute applies to this item; an "N" indicates it does not apply. Any other value is indeterminate.
4 PID09 is used to identify the language being used in PID05.
Comments:
1 If PID01 equals "F", then PID05 is used. If PID01 equals "S", then PID04 is used. If PID01 equals "X", then both PID04 and PID05 are used.
2 Use PID06 when necessary to refer to the product surface or layer being described in the segment.
3 PID07 specifies the individual code list of the agency specified in PID03.
Notes:
PID*S**TI*AH***SO-RSQ*CHC(LSR-22)
PID*S**TI*CONVIND***SO-RSQ*CONVIND(LSR-24a)
PID*S**TI*AO***SO-RSQ*AGAUTH(LSR-35)
PID*S**TI*BI***SO-RSQ*FBI(EU-42)
PID*S**TI*PENDING***SO-RSQ*PENDING ORDER(LSR-108b)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name			
M	**PID01**	**349**	**Item Description Type**		**M**	**ID 1/1**
			Code indicating the format of a description			
			S	Structured (From Industry Code List)		
	PID03	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code**		**X**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values			
			TI	Telecommunications Industry		
	PID04	**751**	**Product Description Code**		**X**	**AN 1/12**
			A code from an industry code list which provides specific data about a product characteristic			
			AH	Coordinated Hot Cut		
			AO	Agency Authorization Status		
			BI	Final Bill Information Indicator		
			CONVIND	Conversion Indicator		
			PENDING	Pending Order		

PID07	**822**	**Source Subqualifier**	**O**	**AN 1/15**
		A reference that indicates the table or text maintained by the Source Qualifier SO-RSQ Service Order - Reseller Questions List		
PID08	**1073**	**Yes/No Condition or Response Code**	**O**	**ID 1/1**
		Code indicating a Yes or No condition or response FBI (EU-42) = Final Bill Information Indicator N=(DWS: E-Existing(default)) Y=(DWS: D-Different) CONVIND(LSR-24a) = Conversion Indicator N=(DWS: P-Parital) Y=(DWS: F-Full) AGAUTH(LSR-35) = Agency Authorization Status CHC(LSR-22) = Coordinated Hot Cut PENDING ORDER (LSR-108b) = Pending Order		

Segment: **N9** **Reference Identification**
Position: 2950
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: N9*H7*ORI*EU****2W>MANUAL IND(EU-63a)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification H7 Standard Clause	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier ORI Order Instructions	**X**	**AN 1/30**
	N903	**369**	**Free-form Description** Free-form descriptive text "EU"	**X**	**AN 1/45**
	N907	**C040**	**Reference Identifier** To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier	**O**	
M	**C04001**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification 2W Change Order Authority	**M**	**ID 2/3**
M	**C04002**	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier MANUAL IND(EU-63a) = Manual Indicator	**M**	**AN 1/30**

Segment: **MTX** **Text**
Position: 3000
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:
1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:
1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes: MTX**REMARKS(EU-63)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text** To transmit large volumes of message text REMARKS(EU-63) = Remarks	**X**	**AN 1/4096**

Segment: **N9** **Reference Identification**
Position: 2950
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: N9*H7*ORI*LSR****2W>MANUAL IND(LSR-108a)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M N901	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification H7 Standard Clause	**M**	**ID 2/3**
N902	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier ORI Order Instructions	**X**	**AN 1/30**
N903	**369**	**Free-form Description** Free-form descriptive text "LSR"	**X**	**AN 1/45**
N907	**C040**	**Reference Identifier** To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier	**O**	
M C04001	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification 2W Change Order Authority	**M**	**ID 2/3**
M C04002	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier MANUAL IND(LSR-108a) = Manual Indicator	**M**	**AN 1/30**

Segment: **MTX** **Text**
Position: 3000
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:
1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:
1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes: MTX**REMARKS(LSR-108)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text** To transmit large volumes of message text REMARKS(LSR-108) = Remarks	**X**	**AN 1/4096**

Segment: **N1** **Name**
Position: 3100
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1** This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes: N1*78*CCNA(LSR-1)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code** Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual 78 Service Requester	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N102	**93**	**Name** Free-form name CCNA(LSR-1) = Customer Carrier Name Abbreviation	**X**	**AN 1/60**

Segment: **PER** **Administrative Communications Contact**
Position: 3600
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To identify a person or office to whom administrative communications should be directed
Syntax Notes: **1** If either PER03 or PER04 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either PER05 or PER06 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either PER07 or PER08 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: PER*AG*INIT(LSR-81)*TE*TEL NO(LSR-82)*FX*FAX NO(LSR-84)*EM*EMAIL(LSR-83)

PER*CN*IMPCON(LSR-91)*TE*TEL NO(LSR-92)*BN*PAGER(LSR-93)
PER*AL*ALT IMPCON(LSR-94)*TE*TEL NO(LSR-95)*BN*PAGER(LSR-96)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**PER01**	**366**	**Contact Function Code**	**M**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the major duty or responsibility of the person or group named		
			AG Agent		
			AL Alternate Contact Person to be contacted when the main contact is not available		
			CN General Contact		
	PER02	**93**	**Name**	**O**	**AN 1/60**
			Free-form name		
			INIT(LSR-81) = Initiator Identification IMPCON(LSR-91) = Implementation Contact ALT IMPCON(LSR-94) = Alternate Implementation Contact		
	PER03	**365**	**Communication Number Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the type of communication number		
			TE Telephone		
	PER04	**364**	**Communication Number**	**X**	**AN 1/256**
			Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable		
			TEL NO(LSR-82) = Telephone Number TEL NO(LSR-92) = Telephone Number TEL NO(LSR-95) = Telephone Number		
	PER05	**365**	**Communication Number Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the type of communication number		
			BN Beeper Number		
			FX Facsimile		
	PER06	**364**	**Communication Number**	**X**	**AN 1/256**
			Complete communications number including country or area code when		

		applicable FAX NO(LSR-84) = Facsimile Number PAGER(LSR-93) = Pager Number PAGER(LSR-96) = Pager Number		
PER07	**365**	**Communication Number Qualifier** Code identifying the type of communication number EM Electronic Mail	**X**	**ID 2/2**
PER08	**364**	**Communication Number** Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable EMAIL(LSR-83) = Electronic Mail Address	**X**	**AN 1/256**

Segment: **N1** **Name**
Position: 3100
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1** This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes: N1*AN*AUTHNM(LSR-37)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual		
			AN Authorized From		
			A geographic location designated as an authorized pick-up or origin point for a shipment		
	N102	**93**	**Name**	**X**	**AN 1/60**
			Free-form name		
			AUTHNM(LSR-37) = Authorization Name		

Segment: **N1** **Name**
Position: 3100
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1** This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes: N1*X1*BILLNM(EU-43)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual		
			X1 Mail to		
			An address to which a specified item is to be mailed		
	N102	**93**	**Name**	**X**	**AN 1/60**
			Free-form name		
			BILLNM(EU-43) = Bill Name		

Segment: **N2** **Additional Name Information**
Position: 3200
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 2
Purpose: To specify additional names
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: N2*SBILLNM(EU-44)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**N201**	**93**	**Name** Free-form name SBILLNM(EU-44) = Secondary Bill Name	**M**	**AN 1/60**

Segment: **N4** **Geographic Location**
Position: 3400
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify the geographic place of the named party
Syntax Notes:
1 Only one of N402 or N407 may be present.
2 If N406 is present, then N405 is required.
3 If N407 is present, then N404 is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.
2 N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.
Notes: N4**STATE(EU-49)*ZIP(EU-50)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
N402	**156**	**State or Province Code** Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency STATE(EU-49) = State/Province	**X**	**ID 2/2**
N403	**116**	**Postal Code** Code defining international postal zone code excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for United States) ZIP(EU-50) = ZIP/Postal Code	**O**	**ID 3/15**

Segment: **NX2** **Location ID Component**
Position: 3450
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To define types and values of a geographic location
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes:
NX2*01*SANO (EU-45b)
NX2*02*SASN (EU-45e)
NX2*03*SASD (EU-45d)
NX2*07*CITY (EU-48)
NX2*32*FLOOR (EU-46)
NX2*35*ROOM/MAIL STOP (EU-47)
NX2*40*SASS (EU-45g)
NX2*59*SAPR (EU-45a)
NX2*61*SASF (EU-45c)
NX2*62*SATH (EU-45f)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**NX201**	**1106**	**Address Component Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/2**
			Code qualifying the type of address component		
			01 Street Number		
			02 Street Name		
			03 Prefix Direction		
			07 City Name		
			32 Floor		
			A particular floor or level of a building		
			35 Room		
			A walled room or partitioned area of a building		
			40 Street Suffix		
			59 Street Number Low		
			61 Street Number Fraction		
			62 Street Name Suffix		
M	**NX202**	**166**	**Address Information**	**M**	**AN 1/55**
			Address information		
			SANO (EU-45b) = Service Address Number SASN (EU-45e) = Service Address Street Name SASD (EU-45d) = Service Address Street Directional Prefix CITY (EU-48) = City FLOOR (EU-46) = Floor ROOM/MAIL STOP (EU-47) = Room/Mail Stop SASS (EU-45g) = Service Address Street Directional Suffix SAPR (EU-45a) = Service Address Number Prefix SASF (EU-45c) = Service Address Number Suffix SATH (EU-45f) = Service Address Street Type		

Segment: **PER** **Administrative Communications Contact**
Position: 3600
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To identify a person or office to whom administrative communications should be directed
Syntax Notes:
1 If either PER03 or PER04 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either PER05 or PER06 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either PER07 or PER08 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: PER*BI*BILLCON(EU-51)*TE*TEL NO(EU-52)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name			
M	**PER01**	**366**	**Contact Function Code**		**M**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the major duty or responsibility of the person or group named			
			BI	Bill Inquiry Contact Service Provider contact for making inquires about information on the invoice		
	PER02	**93**	**Name**		**O**	**AN 1/60**
			Free-form name			
			BILLCON(EU-51) = Billing Contact			
	PER03	**365**	**Communication Number Qualifier**		**X**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the type of communication number			
			TE	Telephone		
	PER04	**364**	**Communication Number**		**X**	**AN 1/256**
			Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable			
			TEL NO(EU-52) = Telephone Number			

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 3650
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes: SI*TI*AF*AFT (EU-44a)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M **SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M **SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics AF Address Format Type	**M**	**AN 2/2**
M **SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service AFT (EU-44a) = Address Format Type	**M**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **PO1** **Baseline Item Data - End User Form (Location and Access)**
Position: 0100
Loop: PO1 Mandatory
Level: Detail
Usage: Mandatory
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify basic and most frequently used line item data
Syntax Notes:
1 If PO103 is present, then PO102 is required.
2 If PO105 is present, then PO104 is required.
3 If either PO106 or PO107 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either PO108 or PO109 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either PO110 or PO111 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either PO112 or PO113 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either PO114 or PO115 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either PO116 or PO117 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either PO118 or PO119 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either PO120 or PO121 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either PO122 or PO123 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either PO124 or PO125 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
2 PO101 is the line item identification.
3 PO106 through PO125 provide for ten different product/service IDs per each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.
Notes: PO1*n*1*EA***ZZ*EU_SA [PO1 Loop may repeat]

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
PO101	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within PO1 loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**
PO102	**330**	**Quantity Ordered** Quantity ordered 1 Always one	**X**	**R 1/15**
PO103	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code** Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken EA Each	**O**	**ID 2/2**
PO106	**235**	**Product/Service ID Qualifier** Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234) ZZ Mutually Defined	**X**	**ID 2/2**
PO107	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service "EU_SA"	**X**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 0180
Loop: PO1 Mandatory
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes: SI*TI*OP*WSOP(EU-31)*TN*WSOP TEL NO(EU-31a)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
			Attributes		
M	**SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics OP Working Service on Premises	**M**	**AN 2/2**
M	**SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service WSOP(EU-31) = Working Service on Premises	**M**	**AN 1/48**
	SI04	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics TN Telephone Number	**X**	**AN 2/2**
	SI05	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service WSOP TEL NO(EU-31a) = Working Service on Premises Telephone Number	**X**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **PID** **Product/Item Description**
Position: 0500
Loop: PID Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To describe a product or process in coded or free-form format
Syntax Notes:
1 If PID04 is present, then PID03 is required.
2 At least one of PID04 or PID05 is required.
3 If PID07 is present, then PID03 is required.
4 If PID08 is present, then PID04 is required.
5 If PID09 is present, then PID05 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 Use PID03 to indicate the organization that publishes the code list being referred to.
2 PID04 should be used for industry-specific product description codes.
3 PID08 describes the physical characteristics of the product identified in PID04. A "Y" indicates that the specified attribute applies to this item; an "N" indicates it does not apply. Any other value is indeterminate.
4 PID09 is used to identify the language being used in PID05.
Comments:
1 If PID01 equals "F", then PID05 is used. If PID01 equals "S", then PID04 is used. If PID01 equals "X", then both PID04 and PID05 are used.
2 Use PID06 when necessary to refer to the product surface or layer being described in the segment.
3 PID07 specifies the individual code list of the agency specified in PID03.
Notes: PID*S**TI*ANV***SO-RSQ*ANV(EU-8a)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**PID01**	**349**	**Item Description Type** Code indicating the format of a description S Structured (From Industry Code List)	**M**	**ID 1/1**
	PID03	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**X**	**ID 2/2**
	PID04	**751**	**Product Description Code** A code from an industry code list which provides specific data about a product characteristic ANV Address Not Validated Indicator	**X**	**AN 1/12**
	PID07	**822**	**Source Subqualifier** A reference that indicates the table or text maintained by the Source Qualifier SO-RSQ Service Order - Reseller Questions	**O**	**AN 1/15**
	PID08	**1073**	**Yes/No Condition or Response Code** Code indicating a Yes or No condition or response ANV(EU-8a) = Address Not Validated Indicator	**O**	**ID 1/1**

Segment: **REF** **Reference Identification**
Position: 1000
Loop: PO1 Mandatory
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify identifying information
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: **1** REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.
Comments:
Notes: REF*IX*LOCNUM(EU-7)*LOCNUM

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M **REF01**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification IX Item Number	**M**	**ID 2/3**
REF02	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier LOCNUM(EU-7) = Location Number	**X**	**AN 1/30**
REF03	**352**	**Description** A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content "LOCNUM"	**X**	**AN 1/80**

Segment: **N9** **Reference Identification**
Position: 3300
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: N9*L1*ACC*EU

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification L1 Letters or Notes	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier ACC Access Information	**X**	**AN 1/30**
	N903	**369**	**Free-form Description** Free-form descriptive text "EU"	**X**	**AN 1/45**

Segment: **MTX** **Text**
Position: 3400
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:
1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:
1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes: MTX**ACC(EU-30)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text** To transmit large volumes of message text ACC(EU-30) = Access Information	**X**	**AN 1/4096**

Segment: **N1** **Name**
Position: 3500
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1** This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes: N1*IT*NAME(EU-8)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code** Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual IT Installation on Site	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N102	**93**	**Name** Free-form name NAME(EU-8) = End User Name	**X**	**AN 1/60**

Segment: **N4** **Geographic Location**
Position: 3800
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify the geographic place of the named party
Syntax Notes:
1 Only one of N402 or N407 may be present.
2 If N406 is present, then N405 is required.
3 If N407 is present, then N404 is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.
2 N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.
Notes: N4**STATE(EU-25)*ZIP(EU-26)**RJ*CALA(EU-26a)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
N402	**156**	**State or Province Code** Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency STATE(EU-25) = State/Province	**X**	**ID 2/2**
N403	**116**	**Postal Code** Code defining international postal zone code excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for United States) ZIP(EU-26) =ZIP/Postal Code	**O**	**ID 3/15**
N405	**309**	**Location Qualifier** Code identifying type of location RJ Region	**X**	**ID 1/2**
N406	**310**	**Location Identifier** Code which identifies a specific location CALA(EU-26a) = Customer Address Location Area	**O**	**AN 1/30**

Segment: **NX2** **Location ID Component**
Position: 3850
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To define types and values of a geographic location
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes:

NX2*01*SANO (EU-11)
NX2*02*SASN (EU-14)
NX2*03*SASD (EU-13)
NX2*05*BOX (EU-23c)
NX2*06*ROUTE (EU-23b)
NX2*07*CITY (EU-24)
NX2*39*AHN (EU-23a)
NX2*40*SASS (EU-16)
NX2*59*SAPR (EU-10)
NX2*61*SASF (EU-12)
NX2*62*SATH (EU-15)
NX2*LD1 (EU-17)*LV1 (EU-18)
NX2*LD2 (EU-19)*LV2 (EU-20)
NX2*LD3 (EU-21)*LV3 (EU-22)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**NX201**	**1106**	**Address Component Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/2**
			Code qualifying the type of address component		

LD1(EU-17) = Location Designator 1
13=(DWS : APT)
34=(DWS: LOT)
35=(DWS: RM)
36=(DWS: SLIP)
37=(DWS: UNIT)
14=(DWS: SUIT)

LD2(EU-19) = Location Designator 2
32=(DWS : FLR)

LD3(EU-21) = Location Designator 3
12=(DWS : BLDG)
63=(DWS: WNG)
30=(DWS: PIER)

01	Street Number
02	Street Name
03	Prefix Direction
05	P.O. Box Number
06	Rural Route Number
07	City Name

			12	Building Name		
			13	Apartment Number		
			14	Suite Number		
			30	Pier The pier at which a ship or boat is docked		
			32	Floor A particular floor or level of a building		
			34	Lot A particular lot or piece of land		
			35	Room A walled room or partitioned area of a building		
			36	Slip The slip or location on a pier at which a ship or boat is docked		
			37	Unit A unit or separate structure		
			39	Unstructured Property		
			40	Street Suffix		
			59	Street Number Low		
			61	Street Number Fraction		
			62	Street Name Suffix		
			63	Secondary Unit Identifier		
M	**NX202**	**166**	**Address Information**		**M**	**AN 1/55**
			Address information SANO (EU-11) = Service Address Number SASN (EU-14) = Service Address Street Name SASD (EU-13) = Service Address Street Directional Prefix BOX (EU-23c) = Box Number ROUTE (EU-23b) = Route CITY (EU-24) = City AHN (EU-23a) = Assigned House Number SASS (EU-16) = Service Address Street Directional Suffix SAPR (EU-10) = Service Address Number Prefix SASF (EU-12) = Service Address Number Suffix SATH (EU-15) = Service Address Street Type LV1 (EU-18) = Location Value 1 LV2 (EU-20) = Location Value 2 LV3 (EU-22) = Location Value 3		

Segment: **PER** **Administrative Communications Contact**
Position: 4000
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 3
Purpose: To identify a person or office to whom administrative communications should be directed
Syntax Notes: **1** If either PER03 or PER04 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either PER05 or PER06 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either PER07 or PER08 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: PER*CA*LCON(EU-27)*TE*TEL NO(EU-28)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**PER01**	**366**	**Contact Function Code** Code identifying the major duty or responsibility of the person or group named CA Customer Contact Granting Appointment	**M**	**ID 2/2**
	PER02	**93**	**Name** Free-form name LCON(EU-27) = Local Contact	**O**	**AN 1/60**
	PER03	**365**	**Communication Number Qualifier** Code identifying the type of communication number TE Telephone	**X**	**ID 2/2**
	PER04	**364**	**Communication Number** Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable TEL NO(EU-28) = Telephone Number	**X**	**AN 1/256**

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 4050
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes: SI*TI*AF*AFT(EU-9)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics AF Address Format Type	**M**	**AN 2/2**
M	**SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service AFT (EU-9) = Address Format Type	**M**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **PO1** **Baseline Item Data - End User Form (Disconnect Information Section)**
Position: 0100
Loop: PO1 Mandatory
Level: Detail
Usage: Mandatory
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify basic and most frequently used line item data for CENTREX/Resale Form.
Syntax Notes:
1 If PO103 is present, then PO102 is required.
2 If PO105 is present, then PO104 is required.
3 If either PO106 or PO107 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either PO108 or PO109 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either PO110 or PO111 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either PO112 or PO113 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either PO114 or PO115 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either PO116 or PO117 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either PO118 or PO119 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either PO120 or PO121 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either PO122 or PO123 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either PO124 or PO125 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
2 PO101 is the line item identification.
3 PO106 through PO125 provide for ten different product/service IDs per each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.
Notes: PO1*n*1*EA***ZZ*EU_DISC [PO1 Loop may repeat]

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
PO101	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within PO1 loop	**O AN 1/20**
PO102	**330**	**Quantity Ordered** Quantity ordered 1 Always One	**X R 1/15**
PO103	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code** Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken EA Each	**O ID 2/2**
PO106	**235**	**Product/Service ID Qualifier** Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234) ZZ Mutually Defined	**X ID 2/2**
PO107	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service "EU_DISC"	**X AN 1/48**

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 0180
Loop: PO1 Mandatory
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1** SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes: SI*TI*ND*DISC NBR(EU-55)
SI*TI*T6*TC OPT(EU-57)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M **SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M **SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics ND Disconnect Number T6 Transfer of Call Options	**M**	**AN 2/2**
M **SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service DISC NBR (EU-55) = Disconnect Telephone Number TC OPT (EU-57) = Transfer of Call Options	**M**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **REF** **Reference Identification**
Position: 1000
Loop: PO1 Mandatory
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify identifying information
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: **1** REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.
Comments:
Notes: REF*IX*DNUM (EU-54)*DNUM

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**REF01**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification IX Item Number	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	REF02	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier DNUM (EU-54) = Disconnect Line Number	**X**	**AN 1/30**
	REF03	**352**	**Description** A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content "DNUM"	**X**	**AN 1/80**

Segment: **DTM** **Date/Time Reference**
Position: 2100
Loop: PO1 Mandatory
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 10
Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.
2 If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.
3 If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: DTM*376*TC PER{CCYYMMDD} (EU-62)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**DTM01**	**374**	**Date/Time Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 3/3**
			Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time		
			376 Delivery End		
			The date that deliveries will end		
	DTM02	**373**	**Date**	**X**	**DT 8/8**
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
			TC PER(EU-62) = Transfer of Calls Period		

Segment: **SLN** **Subline Item Detail**
Position: 4700
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify product subline detail item data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SLN04 or SLN05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If SLN07 is present, then SLN06 is required.
3 If SLN08 is present, then SLN06 is required.
4 If either SLN09 or SLN10 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SLN11 or SLN12 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SLN13 or SLN14 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SLN15 or SLN16 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SLN17 or SLN18 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SLN19 or SLN20 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either SLN21 or SLN22 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either SLN23 or SLN24 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either SLN25 or SLN26 is present, then the other is required.
13 If either SLN27 or SLN28 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 SLN01 is the identifying number for the subline item.
2 SLN02 is the identifying number for the subline level. The subline level is analogous to the level code used in a bill of materials.
3 SLN03 is the configuration code indicating the relationship of the subline item to the baseline item.
4 SLN08 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.
Comments:
1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
2 SLN01 is related to (but not necessarily equivalent to) the baseline item number. Example: 1.1 or 1A might be used as a subline number to relate to baseline number 1.
3 SLN09 through SLN28 provide for ten different product/service IDs for each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.
Notes: SLN*TCPRI*n*A*1*EA

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**SLN01**	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "TCPRI"	**M**	**AN 1/20**
	SLN02	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within SLN loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**
M	**SLN03**	**662**	**Relationship Code** Code indicating the relationship between entities A Add	**M**	**ID 1/1**
	SLN04	**380**	**Quantity**	**X**	**R 1/15**

			Numeric value of quantity 1 Always One			
	SLN05	**C001**	**Composite Unit of Measure** To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)	**X**		
M	**C00101**	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code** Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken EA Each	**M**	**ID**	**2/2**

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 4800
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes: SI*TI*TC*TC TO PRI (EU-58)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M **SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M **SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics TC Transfer Announcement Number	**M**	**AN 2/2**
M **SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service TC TO PRI (EU-58) = Transfer of Calls To Primary Number	**M**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **N1** **Name**
Position: 5350
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1** This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes: N1*TT*TC NAME (EU-58b)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code** Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual TT Transfer To	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N102	**93**	**Name** Free-form name TC NAME(EU-58b) = Transfer of Calls to Name	**X**	**AN 1/60**

Segment: **REF** **Reference Identification**
Position: 5800
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 12
Purpose: To specify identifying information
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: **1** REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.
Comments:
Notes: REF*55*TCID (EU-58a)*PRI

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**REF01**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification 55 Sequence Number	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	REF02	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier TCID (EU-58a) = Transfer of Calls to Identifier	**X**	**AN 1/30**
	REF03	**352**	**Description** A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content "PRI"	**X**	**AN 1/80**

Segment: **SLN** **Subline Item Detail**
Position: 4700
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify product subline detail item data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SLN04 or SLN05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If SLN07 is present, then SLN06 is required.
3 If SLN08 is present, then SLN06 is required.
4 If either SLN09 or SLN10 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SLN11 or SLN12 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SLN13 or SLN14 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SLN15 or SLN16 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SLN17 or SLN18 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SLN19 or SLN20 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either SLN21 or SLN22 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either SLN23 or SLN24 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either SLN25 or SLN26 is present, then the other is required.
13 If either SLN27 or SLN28 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 SLN01 is the identifying number for the subline item.
2 SLN02 is the identifying number for the subline level. The subline level is analogous to the level code used in a bill of materials.
3 SLN03 is the configuration code indicating the relationship of the subline item to the baseline item.
4 SLN08 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.
Comments:
1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
2 SLN01 is related to (but not necessarily equivalent to) the baseline item number. Example: 1.1 or 1A might be used as a subline number to relate to baseline number 1.
3 SLN09 through SLN28 provide for ten different product/service IDs for each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.
Notes: SLN*TCSEC*n*A*1*EA [SLN Loop may repeat]

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**SLN01**	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "TCSEC"	**M**	**AN 1/20**
	SLN02	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within SLN loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**
M	**SLN03**	**662**	**Relationship Code** Code indicating the relationship between entities A Add	**M**	**ID 1/1**
	SLN04	**380**	**Quantity**	**X**	**R 1/15**

			Numeric value of quantity 1 Always One			
	SLN05	**C001**	**Composite Unit of Measure** To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)	**X**		
M	**C00101**	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code** Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken EA Each	**M**	**ID**	**2/2**

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 4800
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1** SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes: SI*TI*TC*TC TO SEC (EU-59)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M **SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M **SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics TC Transfer Announcement Number	**M**	**AN 2/2**
M **SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service TC TO SEC (EU-59) = Transfer of Calls To Secondary Number	**M**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **N1** **Name**
Position: 5350
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1** This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes: N1*TT*TC NAME(EU-61)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code** Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual TT Transfer To	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N102	**93**	**Name** Free-form name TC NAME(EU-61) = Transfer of Calls To Name	**X**	**AN 1/60**

Segment: **REF** **Reference Identification**
Position: 5800
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 12
Purpose: To specify identifying information
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: **1** REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.
Comments:
Notes: REF*55*TCID (EU-60)*SEC

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**REF01**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification 55 Sequence Number	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	REF02	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier TCID (EU-60) = Transfer of Calls To Identifier	**X**	**AN 1/30**
	REF03	**352**	**Description** A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content "SEC"	**X**	**AN 1/80**

Segment: **PO1** **Baseline Item Data - Centrex Resale Service Form (Details Section)**
Position: 0100
Loop: PO1 Mandatory
Level: Detail
Usage: Mandatory
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify basic and most frequently used line item data for CENTREX/Resale Form.
Syntax Notes:
1 If PO103 is present, then PO102 is required.
2 If PO105 is present, then PO104 is required.
3 If either PO106 or PO107 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either PO108 or PO109 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either PO110 or PO111 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either PO112 or PO113 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either PO114 or PO115 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either PO116 or PO117 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either PO118 or PO119 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either PO120 or PO121 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either PO122 or PO123 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either PO124 or PO125 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
2 PO101 is the line item identification.
3 PO106 through PO125 provide for ten different product/service IDs per each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.
Notes: PO1*n*1*EA***ZZ*CX [PO1 Loop may repeat]

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
Attributes				
PO101	**350**	**Assigned Identification**	**O**	**AN 1/20**
		Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set		
		"n" = nth assigned ID within PO1 loop		
PO102	**330**	**Quantity Ordered**	**X**	**R 1/15**
		Quantity ordered		
		1 Always One		
PO103	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code**	**O**	**ID 2/2**
		Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken		
		EA Each		
PO106	**235**	**Product/Service ID Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
		Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234)		
		ZZ Mutually Defined		
PO107	**234**	**Product/Service ID**	**X**	**AN 1/48**
		Identifying number for a product or service		
		"CX"		

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 0180
Loop: PO1 Mandatory
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes:
SI*TI*NQ*NPI (CX-32)
SI*TI*SA*LNA (CX-33)
SI*TI*TN*TNS (CX-35)
SI*TI*OT*OTN (CX-38)
SI*TI*T6*TC OPT (CX-56a)
SI*TI*TS*SGNL (CX-58)
SI*TI*AT*LTC (CX-45)
SI*TI*TQ*TLI (CX-36a)
SI*TI*T5*TERS (CX-36)
SI*TI*LZ*LSCP (CX-46)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name			
	Attributes					
M	**SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code**		**M**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values			
			TI	Telecommunications Industry		
M	**SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier**		**M**	**AN 2/2**
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics			
			AT	Customer Access Treatment		
			LZ	Freeze Local Service Provider		
			NQ	Number Portability Indicator		
			OT	Out Telephone Number		
			SA	Service Activity		
			T5	Terminal Number		
			T6	Transfer of Call Options		
			TN	Telephone Number		
			TQ	Telephone Line Identifier		
			TS	Type of Signaling		
M	**SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID**		**M**	**AN 1/48**

Identifying number for a product or service

LNA (CX-33) = Line Activity
- C= (DWS: C-Change)
- V= (DWS: V-Conversion as specified)
- CT= (DWS: X-Telephone number change)
- A= (DWS: N-New)
- D= (DWS: D-Disconnect)
- P= (DWS: P-PIC change)
- T= (DWS: T-Outside Move within the Central Office)
- L= (DWS: L-Seasonal Suspend)

SGNL (CX-58) = Signaling
- LST(DWS: LS-Loop Start (default))
- GST(DWS: GS-Ground Start)

NPI (CX-32) = Number Portability Indicator
TNS (CX-35) = Telephone Numbers
OTN (CX-38) = Out Telephone Number
TC OPT (CX-56a) =Transfer of Calls Option
LTC (CX-45) = Line Treatment Code
TLI (CX-36a) = Telephone Line Identifier
TERS (CX-36) = Terminal Numbers
LSCP (CX-46) = Local Service Provider Change Prohibited

Segment: **PID** **Product/Item Description**
Position: 0500
Loop: PID Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To describe a product or process in coded or free-form format
Syntax Notes:
1 If PID04 is present, then PID03 is required.
2 At least one of PID04 or PID05 is required.
3 If PID07 is present, then PID03 is required.
4 If PID08 is present, then PID04 is required.
5 If PID09 is present, then PID05 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 Use PID03 to indicate the organization that publishes the code list being referred to.
2 PID04 should be used for industry-specific product description codes.
3 PID08 describes the physical characteristics of the product identified in PID04. A "Y" indicates that the specified attribute applies to this item; an "N" indicates it does not apply. Any other value is indeterminate.
4 PID09 is used to identify the language being used in PID05.
Comments:
1 If PID01 equals "F", then PID05 is used. If PID01 equals "S", then PID04 is used. If PID01 equals "X", then both PID04 and PID05 are used.
2 Use PID06 when necessary to refer to the product surface or layer being described in the segment.
3 PID07 specifies the individual code list of the agency specified in PID03.
Notes: PID*S**TI*AG***SO-RSQ*NIDR(CX-63a)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**PID01**	**349**	**Item Description Type** Code indicating the format of a description S Structured (From Industry Code List)	**M**	**ID 1/1**
	PID03	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**X**	**ID 2/2**
	PID04	**751**	**Product Description Code** A code from an industry code list which provides specific data about a product characteristic AG Network Interface Device Request	**X**	**AN 1/12**
	PID07	**822**	**Source Subqualifier** A reference that indicates the table or text maintained by the Source Qualifier SO-RSQ Service Order - Reseller Questions	**O**	**AN 1/15**
	PID08	**1073**	**Yes/No Condition or Response Code** Code indicating a Yes or No condition or response NIDR(CX-63a) = Network Interface Device Request	**O**	**ID 1/1**

Segment: **REF** **Reference Identification**
Position: 1000
Loop: PO1 Mandatory
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify identifying information
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: **1** REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.
Comments:
Notes:
REF*IX*LOCNUM(CX-29)*LOCNUM
REF*IX*LNUM(CX-30)*LNUM
REF*AE*SAN(CX-54)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**REF01**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification AE Authorization for Expense (AFE) Number IX Item Number		
	REF02	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/30**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier LOCNUM(CX-29) = Location Number LNUM(CX-30) = Line Number SAN(CX-54) = Subscriber Authorization Number		
	REF03	**352**	**Description**	**X**	**AN 1/80**
			A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content "LOCNUM" "LNUM"		

Segment: **DTM** **Date/Time Reference**
Position: 2100
Loop: PO1 Mandatory
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 10
Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.
2 If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.
3 If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: DTM*376*TC PER{CCYYMMDD}(CX-56h)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**DTM01**	**374**	**Date/Time Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 3/3**
			Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time		
			376 Delivery End		
			The date that deliveries will end		
	DTM02	**373**	**Date**	**X**	**DT 8/8**
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
			TC PER(CX-56h) = Transfer of Calls Period		

Segment: **N9** **Reference Identification**
Position: 3300
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: N9*H7*ORI*CX****2W>MANUAL IND(CX-68b)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification H7 Standard Clause	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier ORI Order Instructions	**X**	**AN 1/30**
	N903	**369**	**Free-form Description** Free-form descriptive text "CX"	**X**	**AN 1/45**
	N907	**C040**	**Reference Identifier** To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier	**O**	
M	**C04001**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification 2W Change Order Authority	**M**	**ID 2/3**
M	**C04002**	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier MANUAL IND(CX-68b) = Manual Indicator	**M**	**AN 1/30**

Segment: **MTX** **Text**
Position: 3400
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:
1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:
1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes: MTX**REMARKS(CX-68a)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text** To transmit large volumes of message text REMARKS(CX-68a) = Remarks	**X**	**AN 1/4096**

Segment: **N1** **Name**
Position: 3500
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1** This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes: N1*P9**41*PIC(CX-41)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual		
			P9 Primary Interexchange Carrier (PIC)		
			Identifies the carrier who will handle the interexchange calls		
	N103	**66**	**Identification Code Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 1/2**
			Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)		
			41 Telecommunications Carrier Identification Code		
			Identifies the Interexchange carrier for the charges being billed		
	N104	**67**	**Identification Code**	**X**	**AN 2/80**
			Code identifying a party or other code		
			PIC(CX-41) = InterLATA Pre-subscription Indicator Code		

Segment: **N1** **Name**
Position: 3500
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1** This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes: N1*8V**41*LPIC(CX-42)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual		
			8V Primary Intra-LATA (Local Access Transport Area) Carrier		
	N103	**66**	**Identification Code Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 1/2**
			Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)		
			41 Telecommunications Carrier Identification Code		
			Identifies the Interexchange carrier for the charges being billed		
	N104	**67**	**Identification Code**	**X**	**AN 2/80**
			Code identifying a party or other code		
			LPIC(CX-42) = IntraLATA Pre-subscription Indicator Code		

Segment: **SLN** **Subline Item Detail**
Position: 4700
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify product subline detail item data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SLN04 or SLN05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If SLN07 is present, then SLN06 is required.
3 If SLN08 is present, then SLN06 is required.
4 If either SLN09 or SLN10 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SLN11 or SLN12 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SLN13 or SLN14 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SLN15 or SLN16 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SLN17 or SLN18 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SLN19 or SLN20 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either SLN21 or SLN22 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either SLN23 or SLN24 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either SLN25 or SLN26 is present, then the other is required.
13 If either SLN27 or SLN28 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 SLN01 is the identifying number for the subline item.
2 SLN02 is the identifying number for the subline level. The subline level is analogous to the level code used in a bill of materials.
3 SLN03 is the configuration code indicating the relationship of the subline item to the baseline item.
4 SLN08 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.
Comments:
1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
2 SLN01 is related to (but not necessarily equivalent to) the baseline item number. Example: 1.1 or 1A might be used as a subline number to relate to baseline number 1.
3 SLN09 through SLN28 provide for ten different product/service IDs for each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.
Notes: SLN*TCPRI*n*A*1*EA

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**SLN01**	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "TCPRI"	**M**	**AN 1/20**
	SLN02	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within SLN loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**
M	**SLN03**	**662**	**Relationship Code** Code indicating the relationship between entities A Add	**M**	**ID 1/1**
	SLN04	**380**	**Quantity**	**X**	**R 1/15**

			Numeric value of quantity 1 Always One			
	SLN05	**C001**	**Composite Unit of Measure** To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)	**X**		
M	**C00101**	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code** Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken EA Each	**M**	**ID**	**2/2**

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 4800
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes: SI*TI*TC*TC TO PRI(CX-56b)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics TC Transfer Announcement Number	**M**	**AN 2/2**
M	**SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service TC TO PRI(CX-56b) = Transfer of Calls to Primary Number	**M**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **N1** **Name**
Position: 5350
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1** This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes: N1*TT*TC NAME(CX-56d)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code** Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual TT Transfer To	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N102	**93**	**Name** Free-form name TC NAME(CX-56d) = Transfer of Calls to Name	**X**	**AN 1/60**

Segment: **REF** **Reference Identification**
Position: 5800
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 12
Purpose: To specify identifying information
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: **1** REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.
Comments:
Notes: REF*55*TCID(CX-56c)*PRI

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**REF01**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification 55 Sequence Number	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	REF02	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier TCID(CX-56c) = Transfer of Calls to Identifier	**X**	**AN 1/30**
	REF03	**352**	**Description** A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content "PRI"	**X**	**AN 1/80**

Segment: **SLN** **Subline Item Detail**
Position: 4700
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify product subline detail item data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SLN04 or SLN05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If SLN07 is present, then SLN06 is required.
3 If SLN08 is present, then SLN06 is required.
4 If either SLN09 or SLN10 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SLN11 or SLN12 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SLN13 or SLN14 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SLN15 or SLN16 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SLN17 or SLN18 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SLN19 or SLN20 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either SLN21 or SLN22 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either SLN23 or SLN24 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either SLN25 or SLN26 is present, then the other is required.
13 If either SLN27 or SLN28 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 SLN01 is the identifying number for the subline item.
2 SLN02 is the identifying number for the subline level. The subline level is analogous to the level code used in a bill of materials.
3 SLN03 is the configuration code indicating the relationship of the subline item to the baseline item.
4 SLN08 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.
Comments:
1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
2 SLN01 is related to (but not necessarily equivalent to) the baseline item number. Example: 1.1 or 1A might be used as a subline number to relate to baseline number 1.
3 SLN09 through SLN28 provide for ten different product/service IDs for each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.
Notes: SLN*TCSEC*n*A*1*EA [SLN loop may repeat]

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**SLN01**	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "TCSEC"	**M**	**AN 1/20**
	SLN02	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within SLN loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**
M	**SLN03**	**662**	**Relationship Code** Code indicating the relationship between entities A Add	**M**	**ID 1/1**
	SLN04	**380**	**Quantity**	**X**	**R 1/15**

			Numeric value of quantity 1 Always One			
	SLN05	**C001**	**Composite Unit of Measure** To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)	**X**		
M	**C00101**	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code** Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken EA Each	**M**	**ID**	**2/2**

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 4800
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes: SI*TI*TC*TC TO SEC(CX-56e)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics TC Transfer Announcement Number	**M**	**AN 2/2**
M	**SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service TC TO SEC (CX-56e) = Transfer of Calls to Secondary Number	**M**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **N1** **Name**
Position: 5350
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1** This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes: N1*TT*TC NAME(CX-56g)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code** Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual TT Transfer To	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N102	**93**	**Name** Free-form name TC NAME(CX-56g) = Transfer of Calls to Name	**X**	**AN 1/60**

Segment: **REF** **Reference Identification**
Position: 5800
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 12
Purpose: To specify identifying information
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: **1** REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.
Comments:
Notes: REF*55*TCID(CX-56f)*SEC

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**REF01**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification 55 Sequence Number	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	REF02	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier TCID(CX-56f) = Transfer of Calls to Identifier	**X**	**AN 1/30**
	REF03	**352**	**Description** A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content "SEC"	**X**	**AN 1/80**

Segment: **SLN** **Subline Item Detail**
Position: 4700
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify product subline detail item data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SLN04 or SLN05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If SLN07 is present, then SLN06 is required.
3 If SLN08 is present, then SLN06 is required.
4 If either SLN09 or SLN10 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SLN11 or SLN12 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SLN13 or SLN14 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SLN15 or SLN16 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SLN17 or SLN18 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SLN19 or SLN20 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either SLN21 or SLN22 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either SLN23 or SLN24 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either SLN25 or SLN26 is present, then the other is required.
13 If either SLN27 or SLN28 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 SLN01 is the identifying number for the subline item.
2 SLN02 is the identifying number for the subline level. The subline level is analogous to the level code used in a bill of materials.
3 SLN03 is the configuration code indicating the relationship of the subline item to the baseline item.
4 SLN08 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.
Comments:
1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
2 SLN01 is related to (but not necessarily equivalent to) the baseline item number. Example: 1.1 or 1A might be used as a subline number to relate to baseline number 1.
3 SLN09 through SLN28 provide for ten different product/service IDs for each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.
Notes: SLN*BL*n*A*1*EA

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**SLN01**	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "BL"	**M**	**AN 1/20**
	SLN02	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within SLN loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**
M	**SLN03**	**662**	**Relationship Code** Code indicating the relationship between entities A Add	**M**	**ID 1/1**
	SLN04	**380**	**Quantity**	**X**	**R 1/15**

			Numeric value of quantity 1 Always One			
	SLN05	**C001**	**Composite Unit of Measure** To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)	**X**		
M	**C00101**	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code** Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken EA Each	**M**	**ID**	**2/2**

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 4800
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes: SI*TI*BB*BA(CX-47)*TB*BLOCK(CX-48)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M **SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M **SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics BB Blocking Activity	**M**	**AN 2/2**
M **SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service BA(CX-47) = Blocking Activity	**M**	**AN 1/48**
SI04	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics TB Blocking/Billing Exception	**X**	**AN 2/2**
SI05	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service BLOCK(CX-48) = Block	**X**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **SLN** **Subline Item Detail**
Position: 4700
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify product subline detail item data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SLN04 or SLN05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If SLN07 is present, then SLN06 is required.
3 If SLN08 is present, then SLN06 is required.
4 If either SLN09 or SLN10 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SLN11 or SLN12 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SLN13 or SLN14 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SLN15 or SLN16 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SLN17 or SLN18 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SLN19 or SLN20 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either SLN21 or SLN22 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either SLN23 or SLN24 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either SLN25 or SLN26 is present, then the other is required.
13 If either SLN27 or SLN28 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 SLN01 is the identifying number for the subline item.
2 SLN02 is the identifying number for the subline level. The subline level is analogous to the level code used in a bill of materials.
3 SLN03 is the configuration code indicating the relationship of the subline item to the baseline item.
4 SLN08 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.
Comments:
1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
2 SLN01 is related to (but not necessarily equivalent to) the baseline item number. Example: 1.1 or 1A might be used as a subline number to relate to baseline number 1.
3 SLN09 through SLN28 provide for ten different product/service IDs for each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.
Notes: SLN*IW*n*A*IWJQ(CX-65)*EA****EQ*IWJK(CX-64) [SLN loop may repeat per Inside Wiring pair]

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M **SLN01**	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "IW"	**M**	**AN 1/20**
SLN02	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within SLN loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**
M **SLN03**	**662**	**Relationship Code** Code indicating the relationship between entities A Add	**M**	**ID 1/1**
SLN04	**380**	**Quantity**	**X**	**R 1/15**

			Numeric value of quantity			
			IWJQ(CX-65) = Inside Wire Jack Quantity			
	SLN05	**C001**	**Composite Unit of Measure**	**X**		
			To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)			
M	**C00101**	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code**	**M**	**ID**	**2/2**
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken EA Each			
	SLN09	**235**	**Product/Service ID Qualifier**	**X**	**ID**	**2/2**
			Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234) EQ Equipment Type			
	SLN10	**234**	**Product/Service ID**	**X**	**AN**	**1/48**
			Identifying number for a product or service			
			IWJK(CX-64) = Inside Wire Jack Code			

Segment: **SLN** **Subline Item Detail**
Position: 4700
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify product subline detail item data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SLN04 or SLN05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If SLN07 is present, then SLN06 is required.
3 If SLN08 is present, then SLN06 is required.
4 If either SLN09 or SLN10 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SLN11 or SLN12 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SLN13 or SLN14 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SLN15 or SLN16 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SLN17 or SLN18 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SLN19 or SLN20 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either SLN21 or SLN22 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either SLN23 or SLN24 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either SLN25 or SLN26 is present, then the other is required.
13 If either SLN27 or SLN28 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 SLN01 is the identifying number for the subline item.
2 SLN02 is the identifying number for the subline level. The subline level is analogous to the level code used in a bill of materials.
3 SLN03 is the configuration code indicating the relationship of the subline item to the baseline item.
4 SLN08 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.
Comments:
1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
2 SLN01 is related to (but not necessarily equivalent to) the baseline item number. Example: 1.1 or 1A might be used as a subline number to relate to baseline number 1.
3 SLN09 through SLN28 provide for ten different product/service IDs for each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.
Notes: SLN*FA*n*A*1*EA [SLN loop may repeat per FA/FEATURE pair]

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**SLN01**	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "FA"	**M**	**AN 1/20**
	SLN02	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within SLN loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**
M	**SLN03**	**662**	**Relationship Code** Code indicating the relationship between entities A Add	**M**	**ID 1/1**
	SLN04	**380**	**Quantity**	**X**	**R 1/15**

			Numeric value of quantity 1 Always One			
	SLN05	**C001**	**Composite Unit of Measure** To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)	**X**		
M	**C00101**	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code** Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken EA Each	**M**	**ID**	**2/2**

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 4800
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes: SI*TI*SA*FA(CX-66)*SC*FEATURE(CX-67)
SI*TI*FD*FEATURE DETAIL(CX-68) [SI segment may repeat]

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code**	**M**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values		
			TI Telecommunications Industry		
M	**SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier**	**M**	**AN 2/2**
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics		
			FD Feature Detail		
			SA Service Activity		
M	**SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID**	**M**	**AN 1/48**
			Identifying number for a product or service		
			FA(CX-66) = Feature Activity A=(DWS: N-Add) CF=(DWS: C-Change (old values)) D=(DWS: D-Disconnect) V=(DWS: V-Conversion as Specified) CT=(DWS: T-Change (new values)) FEATURE DETAIL(CX-68) = Feature Detail		
	SI04	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier**	**X**	**AN 2/2**
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics		
			SC Service Category		
	SI05	**234**	**Product/Service ID**	**X**	**AN 1/48**
			Identifying number for a product or service		
			FEATURE(CX-67) = Feature Codes		

Segment: **PO1** **Baseline Item Data - Regular Hunting**
Position: 0100
Loop: PO1 Mandatory
Level: Detail
Usage: Mandatory
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify basic and most frequently used line item data.
Syntax Notes:
1 If PO103 is present, then PO102 is required.
2 If PO105 is present, then PO104 is required.
3 If either PO106 or PO107 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either PO108 or PO109 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either PO110 or PO111 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either PO112 or PO113 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either PO114 or PO115 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either PO116 or PO117 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either PO118 or PO119 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either PO120 or PO121 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either PO122 or PO123 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either PO124 or PO125 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
2 PO101 is the line item identification.
3 PO106 through PO125 provide for ten different product/service IDs per each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.
Notes: PO1*n*1*EA***ZZ*HG [If this segment appears, HNTYP(LSR-116) = 5]

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
PO101	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within PO1 loop	**O AN 1/20**
PO102	**330**	**Quantity Ordered** Quantity ordered 1 Always One	**X R 1/15**
PO103	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code** Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken EA Each	**O ID 2/2**
PO106	**235**	**Product/Service ID Qualifier** Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234) ZZ Mutually Defined	**X ID 2/2**
PO107	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service "HG"	**X AN 1/48**

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 0180
Loop: PO1 Mandatory
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes:
SI*TI*SA*HA(LSR-112)
SI*TI*SG*HID(LSR-113)
SI*TI*SF*HNTYP(LSR-116)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics SA Service Activity SF Service Feature/Option SG Service Group	**M**	**AN 2/2**
M	**SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service HA(LSR-112) = Hunt Group Activity A=(DWS: N-New) C=(DWS: C-Change) D=(DWS: D-Remove) V=(DWS: V-Conversion as specified) HNTYP(LSR-116) = Hunting Type Code HTY003=(DWS: 5-Regular/Series) HTY004=(DWS: 4-Multi-Line) HID(LSR-113) = Hunt Group Identifier	**M**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **REF** **Reference Identification**
Position: 1000
Loop: PO1 Mandatory
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify identifying information
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.
Comments:
Notes:
REF*IX*HNUM(LSR-110)*HNUM
REF*IX*LOCNUM(LSR-109)*LOCNUM

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**REF01**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification IX Item Number	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	REF02	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier HNUM(LSR-110) = Hunt Number LOCNUM(LSR-109) = Location Number	**X**	**AN 1/30**
	REF03	**352**	**Description** A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content "HNUM" "LOCNUM"	**X**	**AN 1/80**

Segment: **SLN** **Subline Item Detail**
Position: 4700
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify product subline detail item data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SLN04 or SLN05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If SLN07 is present, then SLN06 is required.
3 If SLN08 is present, then SLN06 is required.
4 If either SLN09 or SLN10 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SLN11 or SLN12 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SLN13 or SLN14 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SLN15 or SLN16 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SLN17 or SLN18 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SLN19 or SLN20 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either SLN21 or SLN22 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either SLN23 or SLN24 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either SLN25 or SLN26 is present, then the other is required.
13 If either SLN27 or SLN28 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 SLN01 is the identifying number for the subline item.
2 SLN02 is the identifying number for the subline level. The subline level is analogous to the level code used in a bill of materials.
3 SLN03 is the configuration code indicating the relationship of the subline item to the baseline item.
4 SLN08 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.
Comments:
1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
2 SLN01 is related to (but not necessarily equivalent to) the baseline item number. Example: 1.1 or 1A might be used as a subline number to relate to baseline number 1.
3 SLN09 through SLN28 provide for ten different product/service IDs for each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.
Notes: SLN*HNT*n*A*1*EA

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**SLN01**	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "HNT"	**M**	**AN 1/20**
	SLN02	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within SLN loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**
M	**SLN03**	**662**	**Relationship Code** Code indicating the relationship between entities A Add	**M**	**ID 1/1**
	SLN04	**380**	**Quantity**	**X**	**R 1/15**

			Numeric value of quantity 1 Always One			
	SLN05	**C001**	**Composite Unit of Measure** To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)	**X**		
M	**C00101**	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code** Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken EA Each	**M**	**ID**	**2/2**

Segment: **N9** **Reference Identification**
Position: 5230
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: N9*55*HTSEQ

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification 55 Sequence Number	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier "HTSEQ"	**X**	**AN 1/30**

Segment: **MTX** **Text**
Position: 5250
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:
1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:
1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes: MTX**HTSEQ(LSR-118)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text** To transmit large volumes of message text HTSEQ(LSR-118) = Hunting Sequence	**X**	**AN 1/4096**

Segment: **PO1** **Baseline Item Data - Multi-Line Hunting**
Position: 0100
Loop: PO1 Mandatory
Level: Detail
Usage: Mandatory
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify basic and most frequently used line item data.
Syntax Notes:
1 If PO103 is present, then PO102 is required.
2 If PO105 is present, then PO104 is required.
3 If either PO106 or PO107 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either PO108 or PO109 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either PO110 or PO111 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either PO112 or PO113 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either PO114 or PO115 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either PO116 or PO117 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either PO118 or PO119 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either PO120 or PO121 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either PO122 or PO123 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either PO124 or PO125 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
2 PO101 is the line item identification.
3 PO106 through PO125 provide for ten different product/service IDs per each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.
Notes: PO1*n*1*EA***ZZ*ML [If this segment appears, HNTYP(LSR-116) = 4]

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
PO101	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within PO1 loop	**O AN 1/20**
PO102	**330**	**Quantity Ordered** Quantity ordered 1 Always One	**X R 1/15**
PO103	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code** Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken EA Each	**O ID 2/2**
PO106	**235**	**Product/Service ID Qualifier** Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234) ZZ Mutually Defined	**X ID 2/2**
PO107	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service "ML"	**X AN 1/48**

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 0180
Loop: PO1 Mandatory
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes:
SI*TI*SA*HA(LSR-112)
SI*TI*SG*HID(LSR-113)
SI*TI*SF*HNTYP(LSR-116)
SI*TI*TQ*TLI(LSR-115)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics SA Service Activity SF Service Feature/Options SG Service Group TQ Telephone Line Identifier	**M**	**AN 2/2**
M	**SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service HA(LSR-112) = Hunt Group Activity A= (DWS: N-New) C= (DWS: C-Change) D= (DWS: D-Remove) V= (DWS: V-Conversion as specified) HNTYP(LSR-116) = Hunting Type Code HTY003=(DWS: 5-Regular/Series) HTY004=(DWS: 4-Multi-Line) HID(LSR-113) = Hunt Group Identifier TLI(LSR-115) = Telephone Line Identifier	**M**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **REF** **Reference Identification**
Position: 1000
Loop: PO1 Mandatory
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify identifying information
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.
Comments:
Notes:
REF*IX*HNUM(LSR-110)*HNUM
REF*IX*LOCNUM(LSR-109)*LOCNUM

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**REF01**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification IX Item Number	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	REF02	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier HNUM(LSR-110) = Hunt Number LOCNUM(LSR-109) = Location Number	**X**	**AN 1/30**
	REF03	**352**	**Description** A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content "HNUM" "LOCNUM"	**X**	**AN 1/80**

Segment: **SLN** **Subline Item Detail**
Position: 4700
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify product subline detail item data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SLN04 or SLN05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If SLN07 is present, then SLN06 is required.
3 If SLN08 is present, then SLN06 is required.
4 If either SLN09 or SLN10 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SLN11 or SLN12 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SLN13 or SLN14 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SLN15 or SLN16 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SLN17 or SLN18 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SLN19 or SLN20 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either SLN21 or SLN22 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either SLN23 or SLN24 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either SLN25 or SLN26 is present, then the other is required.
13 If either SLN27 or SLN28 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 SLN01 is the identifying number for the subline item.
2 SLN02 is the identifying number for the subline level. The subline level is analogous to the level code used in a bill of materials.
3 SLN03 is the configuration code indicating the relationship of the subline item to the baseline item.
4 SLN08 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.
Comments:
1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
2 SLN01 is related to (but not necessarily equivalent to) the baseline item number. Example: 1.1 or 1A might be used as a subline number to relate to baseline number 1.
3 SLN09 through SLN28 provide for ten different product/service IDs for each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.
Notes: SLN*MHNT*n*A*1*EA

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**SLN01**	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "MHNT"	**M**	**AN 1/20**
	SLN02	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within SLN loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**
M	**SLN03**	**662**	**Relationship Code** Code indicating the relationship between entities A Add	**M**	**ID 1/1**
	SLN04	**380**	**Quantity**	**X**	**R 1/15**

			Numeric value of quantity 1 Always One			
	SLN05	**C001**	**Composite Unit of Measure** To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)	**X**		
M	**C00101**	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code** Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken EA Each	**M**	**ID**	**2/2**

Segment: **N9** **Reference Identification**
Position: 5230
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: N9*55*HTSEQ

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification 55 Sequence Number	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier "HTSEQ"	**X**	**AN 1/30**

Segment: **MTX** **Text**
Position: 5250
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:
1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:
1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes: MTX**HTSEQ(LSR-118)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text** To transmit large volumes of message text HTSEQ(LSR-118) = Hunting Sequence	**X**	**AN 1/4096**

Segment: **PO1** **Baseline Item Data - DL Form (Delivery Address/Information Section)**
Position: 0100
Loop: PO1 Mandatory
Level: Detail
Usage: Mandatory
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify basic and most frequently used line item data for Delivery Address
Syntax Notes:
1 If PO103 is present, then PO102 is required.
2 If PO105 is present, then PO104 is required.
3 If either PO106 or PO107 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either PO108 or PO109 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either PO110 or PO111 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either PO112 or PO113 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either PO114 or PO115 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either PO116 or PO117 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either PO118 or PO119 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either PO120 or PO121 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either PO122 or PO123 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either PO124 or PO125 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
2 PO101 is the line item identification.
3 PO106 through PO125 provide for ten different product/service IDs per each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.
Notes: PO1*n*1*EA***ZZ*DA [PO1 Loop repeats DDQTY(DL-23) times]

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes		
PO101	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within PO1 loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**	
PO102	**330**	**Quantity Ordered** Quantity ordered 1 Always One	**X**	**R 1/15**	
PO103	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code** Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken EA Each	**O**	**ID 2/2**	
PO106	**235**	**Product/Service ID Qualifier** Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234) ZZ Mutually Defined	**X**	**ID 2/2**	
PO107	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service "DA"	**X**	**AN 1/48**	

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 0180
Loop: PO1 Mandatory
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes: SI*TI*AD*DACT(DL-81)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics AD Delivery Activity	**M**	**AN 2/2**
M	**SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service DACT(DL-81) = Delivery Activity	**M**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **QTY** **Quantity**
Position: 2930
Loop: QTY Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify quantity information
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of QTY02 or QTY04 is required.
2 Only one of QTY02 or QTY04 may be present.
Semantic Notes: **1** QTY04 is used when the quantity is non-numeric.
Comments:
Notes: QTY*31*DIRQTYA(DL-103)*DY

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**QTY01**	**673**	**Quantity Qualifier** Code specifying the type of quantity 31 Additional Demand Quantity	**M**	**ID 2/2**
	QTY02	**380**	**Quantity** Numeric value of quantity DIRQTYA(DL-103) = Number of Directories for Annual Delivery	**X**	**R 1/15**
	QTY03	**C001**	**Composite Unit of Measure** To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)	**O**	
M	**C00101**	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code** Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken DY Directory Books Number of directory books delivered to customer	**M**	**ID 2/2**

Segment: **QTY** **Quantity**
Position: 2930
Loop: QTY Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify quantity information
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of QTY02 or QTY04 is required.
2 Only one of QTY02 or QTY04 may be present.
Semantic Notes: **1** QTY04 is used when the quantity is non-numeric.
Comments:
Notes: QTY*38*DIRQTYNC(DL-104)*DY

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**QTY01**	**673**	**Quantity Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/2**
			Code specifying the type of quantity		
			38 Original Quantity		
	QTY02	**380**	**Quantity**	**X**	**R 1/15**
			Numeric value of quantity		
			DIRQTYNC(DL-104) = Number of Directories Delivered on New Connect		
	QTY03	**C001**	**Composite Unit of Measure**	**O**	
			To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)		
M	**C00101**	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code**	**M**	**ID 2/2**
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken		
			DY Directory Books		
			Number of directory books delivered to customer		

Segment: **N1** **Name**
Position: 3500
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1** This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes: N1*DA*DELNAME

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code** Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual DA Delivery Address	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N102	**93**	**Name** Free-form name "DELNAME"	**X**	**AN 1/60**

Segment: **N4** **Geographic Location**
Position: 3800
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify the geographic place of the named party
Syntax Notes:
1 Only one of N402 or N407 may be present.
2 If N406 is present, then N405 is required.
3 If N407 is present, then N404 is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.
2 N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.
Notes: N4**STATE(DL-99)*ZIP(DL-100)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
N402	**156**	**State or Province Code** Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency STATE(DL-99) = State/Province	**X**	**ID 2/2**
N403	**116**	**Postal Code** Code defining international postal zone code excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for United States) ZIP(DL-100) = ZIP/Postal Code	**O**	**ID 3/15**

Segment: **NX2** **Location ID Component**
Position: 3850
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To define types and values of a geographic location
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes:
NX2*01*DDANO(DL-85)
NX2*02*DDASN(DL-88)
NX2*03*DDASD(DL-87)
NX2*07*CITY(DL-98)
NX2*18*DDALO(DL-90a)
NX2*40*DDASS(DL-90)
NX2*59*DDAPR(DL-84)
NX2*61*DDASF(DL-86)
NX2*62*DDATH(DL-89)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**NX201**	**1106**	**Address Component Qualifier** Code qualifying the type of address component 01 Street Number 02 Street Name 03 Prefix Direction 07 City Name 18 Unstructured Mailing Address 40 Street Suffix 59 Street Number Low 61 Street Number Fraction 62 Street Name Suffix	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**NX202**	**166**	**Address Information** Address information DDANO(DL-85) = Delivery Address Number DDASN(DL-88) = Delivery Address Street Name DDASD(DL-87) = Delivery Address Street Directional Prefix CITY(DL-98) = City DDALO(DL-90a) = Delivery Address Location DDASS(DL-90) = Delivery Address Street Directional Suffix DDAPR(DL-84) = Delivery Address Number Prefix DDASF(DL-86) = Delivery Address Number Suffix DDATH(DL-89) = Delivery Address Street Type	**M**	**AN 1/55**

Segment: **PO1** **Baseline Item Data - DL Form (Service Details Section)**
Position: 0100
Loop: PO1 Mandatory
Level: Detail
Usage: Mandatory
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify basic and most frequently used line item data for Directory Listing (Service Details Section) Form.
Syntax Notes:
1 If PO103 is present, then PO102 is required.
2 If PO105 is present, then PO104 is required.
3 If either PO106 or PO107 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either PO108 or PO109 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either PO110 or PO111 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either PO112 or PO113 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either PO114 or PO115 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either PO116 or PO117 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either PO118 or PO119 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either PO120 or PO121 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either PO122 or PO123 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either PO124 or PO125 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
2 PO101 is the line item identification.
3 PO106 through PO125 provide for ten different product/service IDs per each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.
Notes: PO1*n*1*EA***ZZ*DL*SH*RTY(DL-12)*LS*SO(DL-56a) [PO1 Loop may repeat]

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
PO101	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within PO1 loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**
PO102	**330**	**Quantity Ordered** Quantity ordered 1 Always One	**X**	**R 1/15**
PO103	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code** Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken EA Each	**O**	**ID 2/2**
PO106	**235**	**Product/Service ID Qualifier** Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234) ZZ Mutually Defined	**X**	**ID 2/2**
PO107	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service "DL"	**X**	**AN 1/48**
PO108	**235**	**Product/Service ID Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/2**

		Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234) SH Service Requested A numeric or alphanumeric code from a list of services available to the customer		
PO109	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service	**X**	**AN 1/48**
		RTY(DL-12) = Record Type		
PO110	**235**	**Product/Service ID Qualifier** Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234) LS Load Sequence	**X**	**ID 2/2**
PO111	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service	**X**	**AN 1/48**
		SO(DL-56a) = Sequence Override		

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 0180
Loop: PO1 Mandatory
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes:
SI*TI*LB*LACT (DL-10)
SI*TI*LE*LTY (DL-13)
SI*TI*TW*STYC (DL-15)
SI*TI*BR*TOA (DL-16)
SI*TI*DG*DOI (DL-17)
SI*TI*DN*DIRNAME (DL-34)
SI*TI*BO*BRO (DL-28)
SI*TI*DU*HS (DL-46a)
SI*TI*C3*HTN (DL-46b)
SI*TI*C4*HNSTN (DL-46c)
SI*TI*C5*FATN (DL-56c)
SI*TI*C6*FANSTN (DL-56d)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name			
	Attributes					
M	**SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code**		**M**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values			
			TI	Telecommunications Industry		
M	**SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier**		**M**	**AN 2/2**
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics			
			BO	Business/Residence Placement Override		
			BR	Directory Listings Type of Account		
			C3	Header Telephone Number		
			C4	Header Non-Standard Telephone Number		
			C5	Sequence Telephone Number		
			C6	File After Non-Standard Telephone Number		
			DG	Degree of Indent		
			DN	Directory Book Name		
			DU	Directory Caption Header Status		

			LB	Listing Activity Indicator		
			LE	Listing Type		
			TW	Style		
M	**SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID**		**M**	**AN 1/48**
			Identifying number for a product or service LACT(DL-10) = Listing Activity Indicator LTY(DL-13) = Listing Type STYC(DL-15) = Style Code TOA(DL-16) = Type of Account DOI(DL-17) = Degree of Indent DIRNAME(DL-34) = Directory Name BRO(DL-28) = Business/Residence Placement Override HS(DL-46a) = Header Status HTN(DL-46b) = Header Telephone Number HNSTN(DL-46c) = Header Non-Standard Telephone Number FATN(DL-56c) = File After Telephone Number FANSTN(DL-56d) = File After Non-Standard Telephone Number		

Segment: **PID** **Product/Item Description**
Position: 0500
Loop: PID Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To describe a product or process in coded or free-form format
Syntax Notes:
1 If PID04 is present, then PID03 is required.
2 At least one of PID04 or PID05 is required.
3 If PID07 is present, then PID03 is required.
4 If PID08 is present, then PID04 is required.
5 If PID09 is present, then PID05 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 Use PID03 to indicate the organization that publishes the code list being referred to.
2 PID04 should be used for industry-specific product description codes.
3 PID08 describes the physical characteristics of the product identified in PID04. A "Y" indicates that the specified attribute applies to this item; an "N" indicates it does not apply. Any other value is indeterminate.
4 PID09 is used to identify the language being used in PID05.
Comments:
1 If PID01 equals "F", then PID05 is used. If PID01 equals "S", then PID04 is used. If PID01 equals "X", then both PID04 and PID05 are used.
2 Use PID06 when necessary to refer to the product surface or layer being described in the segment.
3 PID07 specifies the individual code list of the agency specified in PID03.
Notes:

```
PID*S**TI*AR***SO-RSQ*OMTN(DL-41)
PID*S**TI*AS***SO-RSQ*LNPL(DL-44)
PID*S**TI*AT***SO-RSQ*ADI(DL-61)
PID*S**TI*AW***SO-RSQ*DML(DL-25)
PID*S**TI*AX***SO-RSQ*NOSL(DL-26)
PID*S**TI*AY***SO-RSQ*TMKT(DL-27)
PID*S**TI*BA***SO-RSQ*PROF(DL-32)
```

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name			
M	**PID01**	**349**	**Item Description Type**		**M**	**ID 1/1**
			Code indicating the format of a description			
			S	Structured (From Industry Code List)		
	PID03	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code**		**X**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values			
			TI	Telecommunications Industry		
	PID04	**751**	**Product Description Code**		**X**	**AN 1/12**
			A code from an industry code list which provides specific data about a product characteristic			
			AR	Omit Telephone Number		
			AS	Listed Name Placement		
			AT	Address Indicator		

		AW	Direct Mail List		
		AX	No Solicitation Indicator		
		AY	Telemarketing		
		BA	Professional Identifier		
PID07	**822**	**Source Subqualifier**		**O**	**AN 1/15**
		A reference that indicates the table or text maintained by the Source Qualifier			
		SO-RSQ	Service Order - Reseller Questions		
PID08	**1073**	**Yes/No Condition or Response Code**		**O**	**ID 1/1**
		Code indicating a Yes or No condition or response			

OMTN(DL-41) = Omit TN
Y=(DWS: O-Omit)
Blank=(DWS: Blank-Do Not Omit)

LNPL(DL-44) = Letter Name Placement
Y=(DWS: L-Letter Placement)
Blank= (DWS: Blank-Default to Word Placement)

ADI(DL-61) = Address Indicator
Y=(DWS: O-Omit in DA and directory)
Blank=(DWS: Blank-Do not omit)

DML(DL-25) = Direct Mail List
Y=(DWS: O-Omit)
Blank=(DWS: Blank-Do not omit]

TMKT(DL-27) = Telemarketing
Y=(DWS: O-Omit from Telemarketing)
Blank=(DWS: Blank-Do not Omit]

NOSL(DL-26) = No Solicitation Indicator
PROF(DL-32) = Professional Identifier

Segment: **REF** **Reference Identification**
Position: 1000
Loop: PO1 Mandatory
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify identifying information
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: **1** REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.
Comments:
Notes: REF*LI*ALI(DL-11)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**REF01**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification LI Line Item Identifier (Seller's)	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	REF02	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier ALI(DL-11) = Alpha/Numeric Listing Identifier Code	**X**	**AN 1/30**

Segment: **N9** **Reference Identification**
Position: 3300
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: N9*82*PLA

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification 82 Data Item Description (DID) Reference Specific data elements that the government will ask a contractor to provide and are spelled out in specific requirement documents	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier "PLA"	**X**	**AN 1/30**

Segment: **MTX** **Text**
Position: 3400
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:
1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:
1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes: MTX**PLA(DL-55)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
		PLA(DL-55) = Place Listing As		

Segment: **N9** **Reference Identification**
Position: 3300
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: N9*82*LTXTY*LTXTY(DL-57)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			82 Data Item Description (DID) Reference		
			Specific data elements that the government will ask a contractor to provide and are spelled out in specific requirement documents		
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/30**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
			"LTXTY"		
	N903	**369**	**Free-form Description**	**X**	**AN 1/45**
			Free-form descriptive text		
			LTXTY(DL-57) = Listing Text Type		

Segment: **MTX** **Text**
Position: 3400
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:
1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:
1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes: MTX**LTEXT(DL-59)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text** To transmit large volumes of message text LTEXT(DL-59) = Line of Text	**X**	**AN 1/4096**

Segment: **N9** **Reference Identification**
Position: 3300
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: N9*82*FAINFO

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification 82 Data Item Description (DID) Reference Specific data elements that the government will ask a contractor to provide and are spelled out in specific requirement documents	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier "FAINFO"	**X**	**AN 1/30**

Segment: **MTX** **Text**
Position: 3400
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:
1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:
1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes: MTX**FAINFO(DL-56b)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text** To transmit large volumes of message text FAINFO(DL-56b) = File After Information	**X**	**AN 1/4096**

Segment: **N9** **Reference Identification**
Position: 3300
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: N9*H7*ORI*DL

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification H7 Standard Clause	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier ORI Order Instructions	**X**	**AN 1/30**
	N903	**369**	**Free-form Description** Free-form descriptive text "DL"	**X**	**AN 1/45**

Segment: **MTX** **Text**
Position: 3400
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:
1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:
1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes: MTX**REMARKS(DL-113)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
		REMARKS(DL-113) = Remarks		

Segment: **N9** **Reference Identification**
Position: 3300
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: N9*82*HADDR

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M N901	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification 82 Data Item Description (DID) Reference Specific data elements that the government will ask a contractor to provide and are spelled out in specific requirement documents	**M ID 2/3**
N902	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier "HADDR"	**X AN 1/30**

Segment: **MTX** **Text**
Position: 3400
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:
1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:
1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes: MTX**HADDR(DL-46d)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text** To transmit large volumes of message text HADDR(DL-46d) = Header Address	**X**	**AN 1/4096**

Segment: **N1** **Name**
Position: 3500
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1** This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes: N1*DH*LISTINGS

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code** Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual DH Doing Business As	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N102	**93**	**Name** Free-form name "LISTINGS"	**X**	**AN 1/60**

Segment: **IN2** **Individual Name Structure Components**
Position: 3650
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To sequence individual name components for maximum specificity
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes:

IN2*01*TITLE1(DL-49)*TITLE1
IN2*01*TITLE1D(DL-52)*TITLE1D
IN2*02*LNFN(DL-46)*LNFN(DL-46)
IN2*05*LNLN(DL-45)
IN2*10*TL(DL-48)*TL
IN2*10*TLD(DL-51)*TLD
IN2*12*DESD(DL-50a)*DESD
IN2*18*NICK(DL-54)
IN2*21*DES(DL-47)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**IN201**	**1104**	**Name Component Qualifier** Code identifying the type of name component 01 Prefix 02 First Name 05 Last Name 10 Generation 12 Combined (Unstructured) Name 18 Preferred First Name or Nickname 21 Professional Title	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**IN202**	**93**	**Name** Free-form name TITLE1(DL-49) = Title of Address 1 TITLE1D(DL-52) = Title of Address 1 for Dual Name LNFN(DL-46) = Listed Name First LNLN(DL-45) = Listed Name Last TL(DL-48) = Title of Lineage TLD(DL-51) = Title of Lineage for Dual Name DESD(DL-50a) = Designation for Dual Name NICK(DL-54) = Nickname DES(DL-47) = Designation	**M**	**AN 1/60**
	IN203	**93**	**Name** Free-form name LNFN(DL-46) = Listed Name First "TITLE1" "TITLE1D" "TL" "TLD" "DESD"	**O**	**AN 1/60**

Segment: **N4** **Geographic Location**
Position: 3800
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify the geographic place of the named party
Syntax Notes:
1 Only one of N402 or N407 may be present.
2 If N406 is present, then N405 is required.
3 If N407 is present, then N404 is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.
2 N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.
Notes: N4**LAST(DL-71)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes		
N402	**156**	**State or Province Code** Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency LAST(DL-71) = Listed Address State/Province	**X**	**ID 2/2**	

Segment: **NX2** **Location ID Component**
Position: 3850
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To define types and values of a geographic location
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes:
NX2*01*LANO (DL-63)
NX2*02*LASN (DL-66)
NX2*03*LASD (DL-65)
NX2*07*LALOC (DL-70)
NX2*18*LALO (DL-69)
NX2*40*LASS (DL-68)
NX2*59*LAPR (DL-62)
NX2*61*LASF (DL-64)
NX2*62*LATH (DL-67)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**NX201**	**1106**	**Address Component Qualifier** Code qualifying the type of address component 01 Street Number 02 Street Name 03 Prefix Direction 07 City Name 18 Unstructured Mailing Address 40 Street Suffix 59 Street Number Low 61 Street Number Fraction 62 Street Name Suffix	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**NX202**	**166**	**Address Information** Address information LANO (DL-63) = Listed Address Number LASN (DL-66) = Listed Address Street Name LASD (DL-65) = Listed Address Street Directional Prefix LALOC (DL-70) = Listed Address Locality LALO (DL-69) = Listed Address Location LASS (DL-68) = Listed Address Street Directional Suffix LAPR (DL-62) = Listed Address Number Prefix LASF (DL-64) = Listed Address Number Suffix LATH (DL-67) = Listed Address Street Type	**M**	**AN 1/55**

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 3860
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes:
SI*TI*TN*LTN (DL-39)
SI*TI*NS*NSTN (DL-40)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics NS Non-Standard Telephone Number TN Telephone Number	**M**	**AN 2/2**
M	**SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service LTN (DL-39) = Listed Telephone Number NSTN (DL-40) = Non Standard Telephone Number	**M**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **SLN** **Subline Item Detail**
Position: 4700
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify product subline detail item data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SLN04 or SLN05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If SLN07 is present, then SLN06 is required.
3 If SLN08 is present, then SLN06 is required.
4 If either SLN09 or SLN10 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SLN11 or SLN12 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SLN13 or SLN14 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SLN15 or SLN16 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SLN17 or SLN18 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SLN19 or SLN20 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either SLN21 or SLN22 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either SLN23 or SLN24 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either SLN25 or SLN26 is present, then the other is required.
13 If either SLN27 or SLN28 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 SLN01 is the identifying number for the subline item.
2 SLN02 is the identifying number for the subline level. The subline level is analogous to the level code used in a bill of materials.
3 SLN03 is the configuration code indicating the relationship of the subline item to the baseline item.
4 SLN08 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.
Comments:
1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
2 SLN01 is related to (but not necessarily equivalent to) the baseline item number. Example: 1.1 or 1A might be used as a subline number to relate to baseline number 1.
3 SLN09 through SLN28 provide for ten different product/service IDs for each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.
Notes: SLN*CAPTION*n*A*1*EA****LS*SO(DL-77) [SLN loop may repeat]

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**SLN01**	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "CAPTION"	**M**	**AN 1/20**
	SLN02	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within SLN loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**
M	**SLN03**	**662**	**Relationship Code** Code indicating the relationship between entities A Add	**M**	**ID 1/1**
	SLN04	**380**	**Quantity**	**X**	**R 1/15**

			Numeric value of quantity 1 Always One			
	SLN05	**C001**	**Composite Unit of Measure** To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)	**X**		
M	**C00101**	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code** Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken EA Each	**M**	**ID 2/2**	
	SLN09	**235**	**Product/Service ID Qualifier** Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234) LS Load Sequence	**X**	**ID 2/2**	
	SLN10	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service SO(DL-77) = Sequence Override	**X**	**AN 1/48**	

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 4800
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes:
SI*TI*DG*LVL(DL-73)
SI*TI*DU*PLS(DL-74)
SI*TI*C5*FATN(DL-79)
SI*TI*C3*PLTN(DL-76)
SI*TI*C4*PLNSTN(DL-76a)
SI*TI*C6*FANSTN(DL-79a)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name			
M	**SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code**		**M**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values			
			TI	Telecommunications Industry		
M	**SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier**		**M**	**AN 2/2**
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics			
			C3	Prior Level Telephone Number		
			C4	Prior Level Non-Standard Telephone Number		
			C5	File After Telephone Number		
			C6	File After Non-Standard Telephone Number		
			DG	Degree of Indent		
			DU	Directory Caption Header Status		
M	**SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID**		**M**	**AN 1/48**
			Identifying number for a product or service			

LVL(DL-73) = Level of Indent
PLS(DL-74) = Prior Level Status
FATN(DL-79) = File After Telephone Number
PLTN(DL-76) = Prior Level Telephone Number
PLNSTN(DL-76a) = Prior Level Non-Standard Telephone Number
FANSTN(DL-79a) = File After Non-Standard Telephone Number

Segment: **N9** **Reference Identification**
Position: 5230
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: N9*82*FAINFO

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification 82 Data Item Description (DID) Reference Specific data elements that the government will ask a contractor to provide and are spelled out in specific requirement documents	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier "FAINFO"	**X**	**AN 1/30**

Segment: **MTX** **Text**
Position: 5250
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:
1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:
1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes: MTX**FAINFO(DL-78)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text** To transmit large volumes of message text FAINFO(DL-78) = File After Information	**X**	**AN 1/4096**

Segment: **N9** **Reference Identification**
Position: 5230
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: N9*82*PLINFO

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification 82 Data Item Description (DID) Reference Specific data elements that the government will ask a contractor to provide and are spelled out in specific requirement documents	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier "PLINFO"	**X**	**AN 1/30**

Segment: **MTX** **Text**
Position: 5250
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:
1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:
1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes: MTX**PLINFO(DL-75)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
		PLINFO(DL-75) = Prior Level Information		

Segment: **PO1** **Baseline Item Data**
Position: 0100
Loop: PO1 Mandatory
Level: Detail
Usage: Mandatory
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify basic and most frequently used line item data.
Syntax Notes:
1 If PO103 is present, then PO102 is required.
2 If PO105 is present, then PO104 is required.
3 If either PO106 or PO107 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either PO108 or PO109 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either PO110 or PO111 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either PO112 or PO113 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either PO114 or PO115 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either PO116 or PO117 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either PO118 or PO119 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either PO120 or PO121 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either PO122 or PO123 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either PO124 or PO125 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
2 PO101 is the line item identification.
3 PO106 through PO125 provide for ten different product/service IDs per each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.
Notes: PO1*DUMMY*1*EA***ZZ*DD

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
PO101	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "DUMMY"	**O AN 1/20**
PO102	**330**	**Quantity Ordered** Quantity ordered 1 Always One	**X R 1/15**
PO103	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code** Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken EA Each	**O ID 2/2**
PO106	**235**	**Product/Service ID Qualifier** Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234) ZZ Mutually Defined	**X ID 2/2**
PO107	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service "DD"	**X AN 1/48**

Segment: **CTT** **Transaction Totals**
Position: 0100
Loop: CTT Optional
Level: Summary
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit a hash total for a specific element in the transaction set
Syntax Notes: **1** If either CTT03 or CTT04 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either CTT05 or CTT06 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1** This segment is intended to provide hash totals to validate transaction completeness and correctness.
Notes: CTT*Number of PO1 Segments

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	**CTT01**	**354**	**Number of Line Items** Total number of line items in the transaction set	**M**	**N0 1/6**

Segment: **SE** **Transaction Set Trailer**
Position: 0300
Loop:
Level: Summary
Usage: Mandatory
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To indicate the end of the transaction set and provide the count of the transmitted segments (including the beginning (ST) and ending (SE) segments)
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1** SE is the last segment of each transaction set.
Notes: SE*Number of Segments*TRAN SET CONTROL #

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M **SE01**	**96**	**Number of Included Segments** Total number of segments included in a transaction set including ST and SE segments	**M**	**N0 1/10**
M **SE02**	**329**	**Transaction Set Control Number** Identifying control number that must be unique within the transaction set functional group assigned by the originator for a transaction set	**M**	**AN 4/9**

31.6.2 860 Centrex 21 Supplemental Service Request (860CX21)

Functional Group ID=PC

Introduction:

The 860C21 will be used by the Co-Provider to initiate a supplemental service request for Centrex 21 to Qwest.

This implementation guideline references the following:
1. LSOG 5 and Qwest assigned fields
2. ANSI ASC X12 Version 4020
3. TCIF/SOSC Guidelines, ELMS 5

Notes:

This 860 Transaction includes the mappings for Local Service Request, End User, Centrex Resale Services, and Directory Listing.

Heading:

	Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max.Use	Loop Repeat	Notes and Comments
M	0100	ST	Transaction Set Header	M	1		
M	0200	BCH	Beginning Segment for Purchase Order Change	M	1		
	0500	REF	Reference Identification	O	>1		
	0950	PAM	Period Amount	O	10		
			LOOP ID - SAC			25	
	1200	SAC	Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Information	O	1		
	1500	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	10		
	1850	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1		
	1900	PID	Product/Item Description	O	200		
			LOOP ID - N9			1000	
	2850	N9	Reference Identification	O	1		
	2900	MTX	Text	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - N9			1000	
	2850	N9	Reference Identification	O	1		
	2900	MTX	Text	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - N1			200	
	3000	N1	Name	O	1		
	3500	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	>1		
			LOOP ID - N1			200	
	3000	N1	Name	O	1		

		LOOP ID - N1			200
3000	N1	Name	O	1	
3100	N2	Additional Name Information	O	2	
3300	N4	Geographic Location	O	>1	
3350	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
3500	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	>1	
3650	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1	

Detail:

Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max.Use	Loop Repeat	Notes and Comments
		LOOP ID - POC			>1	
0100	POC	Baseline Item Data - End User Form (Location and Access)	O	1		
0180	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1		
		LOOP ID - PID			1000	
0500	PID	Product/Item Description	O	1		
1000	REF	Reference Identification	O	>1		
		LOOP ID - N9			1000	
3200	N9	Reference Identification	O	1		
3260	MTX	Text	O	>1		
		LOOP ID - N1			200	
3400	N1	Name	O	1		
3700	N4	Geographic Location	O	1		
3850	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1		
3900	PER	Administrative Communications Contact	O	3		
4050	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1		
		LOOP ID - POC			>1	
0100	POC	Baseline Item Data - End User Form (Disconnect Information Section)	O	1		
0180	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1		
1000	REF	Reference Identification	O	>1		
2000	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	10		
		LOOP ID - SLN			>1	
4600	SLN	Subline Item Detail	O	1		
4700	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1		
		LOOP ID - N1			10	
5360	N1	Name	O	1		
5700	REF	Reference Identification	O	12		
		LOOP ID - SLN			>1	
4600	SLN	Subline Item Detail	O	1		
4700	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1		
		LOOP ID - N1			10	
5360	N1	Name	O	1		
5700	REF	Reference Identification	O	12		

		LOOP ID - POC			>1
0100	POC	Line Item Change - Centrex Resale Service Form (Details Section)	O	1	
0180	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1	
		LOOP ID - PID			1000
0500	PID	Product/Item Description	O	1	
1000	REF	Reference Identification	O	>1	
2000	DTM	Date/Time Reference	O	10	
		LOOP ID - N9			1000
3200	N9	Reference Identification	O	1	
3260	MTX	Text	O	>1	
		LOOP ID - N1			200
3400	N1	Name	O	1	
		LOOP ID - N1			200
3400	N1	Name	O	1	
		LOOP ID - SLN			>1
4600	SLN	Subline Item Detail	O	1	
4700	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1	
		LOOP ID - N1			10
5360	N1	Name	O	1	
5700	REF	Reference Identification	O	12	
		LOOP ID - SLN			>1
4600	SLN	Subline Item Detail	O	1	
4700	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1	
		LOOP ID - N1			10
5360	N1	Name	O	1	
5700	REF	Reference Identification	O	12	
		LOOP ID - SLN			>1
4600	SLN	Subline Item Detail	O	1	
4700	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1	
		LOOP ID - SLN			>1
4600	SLN	Subline Item Detail	O	1	
		LOOP ID - SLN			>1
4600	SLN	Subline Item Detail	O	1	
4700	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1	
		LOOP ID - POC			>1
0100	POC	Line Item Change - Regular Hunting	O	1	
0180	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1	
1000	REF	Reference Identification	O	>1	
		LOOP ID - SLN			>1
4600	SLN	Subline Item Detail	O	1	
		LOOP ID - N9			>1
5230	N9	Reference Identification	O	1	

5250	MTX	Text	O	>1	
		LOOP ID - POC			>1
0100	POC	Line Item Change - Multi-Line Hunting	O	1	
0180	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1	
1000	REF	Reference Identification	O	>1	
		LOOP ID - SLN			>1
4600	SLN	Subline Item Detail	O	1	
		LOOP ID - N9			>1
5230	N9	Reference Identification	O	1	
5250	MTX	Text	O	>1	
		LOOP ID - POC			>1
0100	POC	Line Item Change - DL Form (Delivery Address/Information Section)	O	1	
0180	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1	
		LOOP ID - QTY			>1
2930	QTY	Quantity	O	1	
		LOOP ID - QTY			>1
2930	QTY	Quantity	O	1	
		LOOP ID - N1			200
3400	N1	Name	O	1	
3700	N4	Geographic Location	O	1	
3750	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
		LOOP ID - POC			>1
0100	POC	Line Item Change - DL Form (Service Details Section)	O	1	
0180	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1	
		LOOP ID - PID			1000
0500	PID	Product/Item Description	O	1	
1000	REF	Reference Identification	O	>1	
		LOOP ID - N9			1000
3200	N9	Reference Identification	O	1	
3260	MTX	Text	O	>1	
		LOOP ID - N9			1000
3200	N9	Reference Identification	O	1	
3260	MTX	Text	O	>1	
		LOOP ID - N9			1000
3200	N9	Reference Identification	O	1	
3260	MTX	Text	O	>1	
		LOOP ID - N9			1000
3200	N9	Reference Identification	O	1	
3260	MTX	Text	O	>1	
		LOOP ID - N9			1000
3200	N9	Reference Identification	O	1	
3260	MTX	Text	O	>1	

		LOOP ID - N1			200	
	3400	N1	Name	O	1	
	3550	IN2	Individual Name Structure Components	O	>1	
	3700	N4	Geographic Location	O	1	
	3750	NX2	Location ID Component	O	>1	
	3860	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	1	
		LOOP ID - SLN			>1	
	4600	SLN	Subline Item Detail	O	1	
	4700	SI	Service Characteristic Identification	O	>1	
		LOOP ID - N9			>1	
	5230	N9	Reference Identification	O	1	
	5250	MTX	Text	O	>1	
		LOOP ID - N9			>1	
	5230	N9	Reference Identification	O	1	
	5250	MTX	Text	O	>1	

Summary:

	Pos. No.	Seg. ID	Name	Req. Des.	Max.Use	Loop Repeat	Notes and Comments
			LOOP ID - CTT			1	
	0100	CTT	Transaction Totals	O	1		n1
M	0300	SE	Transaction Set Trailer	M	1		

Transaction Set Notes

1. Number of line items (CTT01) is the accumulation of the number of POC segments. If used, hash total (CTT02) is the sum of the value of quantities ordered (POC03) for each POC segment.

Segment: **ST** **Transaction Set Header**
Position: 0100
Loop:
Level: Heading
Usage: Mandatory
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To indicate the start of a transaction set and to assign a control number
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
1 The transaction set identifier (ST01) is used by the translation routines of the interchange partners to select the appropriate transaction set definition (e.g., 810 selects the Invoice Transaction Set).
2 The implementation convention reference (ST03) is used by the translation routines of the interchange partners to select the appropriate implementation convention to match the transaction set definition.
Comments:
Notes: ST*860*TRAN SET CONTROL #

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**ST01**	**143**	**Transaction Set Identifier Code**	**M**	**ID 3/3**
			Code uniquely identifying a Transaction Set		
			860 Purchase Order Change Request - Buyer Initiated		
M	**ST02**	**329**	**Transaction Set Control Number**	**M**	**AN 4/9**
			Identifying control number that must be unique within the transaction set functional group assigned by the originator for a transaction set		

Segment: **BCH** **Beginning Segment for Purchase Order Change**
Position: 0200
Loop:
Level: Heading
Usage: Mandatory
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To indicate the beginning of the Purchase Order Change Transaction Set and transmit identifying numbers and dates
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
1 BCH06 is the date assigned by the purchaser to purchase order.
2 BCH09 is the seller's order number.
3 BCH10 is the date assigned by the sender to the acknowledgment.
4 BCH11 is the date of the purchase order change request.
Comments:
Notes: BCH*SUP(LSR-25)*SS*PON(LSR-2)**VER(LSR-3)*PO Date (See Trading Partner Access Information)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**BCH01**	**353**	**Transaction Set Purpose Code** Code identifying purpose of transaction set SUP (LSR-25) = Supplement Type 01 = (DWS : 1 - Cancel) 04 = (DWS : 2 - DDD Change) 05 = (DWS : 3 - Other)	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**BCH02**	**92**	**Purchase Order Type Code** Code specifying the type of Purchase Order SS Supply or Service Order	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**BCH03**	**324**	**Purchase Order Number** Identifying number for Purchase Order assigned by the orderer/purchaser PON(LSR-2) = Purchase Order Number	**M**	**AN 1/22**
	BCH05	**327**	**Change Order Sequence Number** Number assigned by the orderer identifying a specific change or revision to a previously transmitted transaction set VER(LSR-3) = Version Identification	**O**	**AN 1/8**
M	**BCH06**	**373**	**Date** Date expressed as CCYYMMDD PO Date = Purchase Order Date (See Trading Partner Access Information)	**M**	**DT 8/8**

Segment: **REF** **Reference Identification**
Position: 0500
Loop:
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify identifying information
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.
Comments:
Notes:

REF*11*AN(LSR-7)*AN
REF*11*NAN(LSR-7a)*NAN
REF*11*EAN(EU-40)*EAN
REF*AO*APT CON(LSR-15a)
REF*JB*PROJECT(LSR-20)
REF*SU*RTR(LSR-28)*RTR
REF*CO*RPON(LSR-51)*RPON
REF*1V*RORD(LSR-52)*RORD
REF*12*BAN1(LSR-61)*BAN1

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name			
	Attributes					
M	**REF01**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**		**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification			
			11	Account Number		
				Number identifies a telecommunications industry account		
			12	Billing Account		
				Account number under which billing is rendered		
			1V	Related Vendor Order Number		
				A vendor's order number that is in addition to a primary order number		
			AO	Appointment Number		
			CO	Customer Order Number		
			JB	Job (Project) Number		
			SU	Special Processing Code		
				Unique code identifying the special handling requirements for the claim		
	REF02	**127**	**Reference Identification**		**X**	**AN 1/30**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier			
			AN(LSR-7) = Account Number NAN(LSR-7a) = New Account Number EAN(EU-40) = Existing Account Number APT CON(LSR-15a) = Appointment Confirmation PROJECT(LSR-20) = Project Identification RTR(LSR-28) = Response Type Requested RPON(LSR-51) = Related Purchase Order Number			

		RORD (LSR-52) = Related Order Number BAN1(LSR-61) = Billing Account Number 1		
REF03	**352**	**Description**	**X**	**AN 1/80**
		A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content		
		"AN" "NAN" "EAN" "RTR" "RPON" "RORD" "BAN1"		

Segment: **PAM** **Period Amount**
Position: 0950
Loop:
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 10
Purpose: To indicate a quantity, and/or amount for an identified period
Syntax Notes:
1 If any of PAM01 PAM02 or PAM03 is present, then all are required.
2 At least one of PAM02 PAM05 or PAM14 is required.
3 If either PAM04 or PAM05 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either PAM06 or PAM07 is present, then the other is required.
5 If PAM07 is present, then at least one of PAM08 or PAM09 is required.
6 If PAM07 is present, then PAM06 is required.
7 If PAM08 is present, then PAM07 is required.
8 If PAM09 is present, then PAM07 is required.
9 If PAM10 is present, then at least one of PAM11 or PAM12 is required.
10 If PAM11 is present, then PAM10 is required.
11 If either PAM13 or PAM14 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 PAM10, PAM11, or PAM12 are used when two dates are required.
2 PAM15 indicates whether the monetary amount identified in PAM05 is a net or gross value. A "Y" indicates amount is a gross value; an "N" indicates amount is a net value.
Comments:
Notes:
PAM*T5*LOCQTY(LSR-5)*EA
PAM*48*PG_of_(LSR-10)(1st 2 Bytes)*EA
PAM*47*PG_of_(LSR-10)(2nd 2 Bytes)*EA
PAM*KC*DQTY(EU-5)*EA
PAM*QO*RSQTY(CX-3)*EA
PAM*BH*DDQTY(DL-23)*EA
PAM*QU*HTQTY(LSR-6)*EA

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name			
Attributes					
PAM01	**673**	**Quantity Qualifier**		**X**	**ID 2/2**
		Code specifying the type of quantity			
		47	Primary Net Quantity		
		48	Secondary Net Quantity		
		BH	Book Order Quantity		
		KC	Net Quantity Decrease		
			The resultant quantity represents a net decrease to a previously transmitted quantity, after adjustments have been made		
		QO	Operating Quantity		
		QU	Quantity Serviced		
		T5	Total Number of Units		
PAM02	**380**	**Quantity**		**X**	**R 1/15**
		Numeric value of quantity			
		LOCQTY(LSR-5) = Location Quantity			

			First 2 bytes of PG_of_(LSR-10) Second 2 bytes of PG_of_(LSR-10) DQTY(EU-5) = Disconnect Quantity RSQTY(CX-3) = Resale Quantity DDQTY(DL-23) = Number of Delivery Segments HTQTY(LSR-6) = Hunt Group Quantity		
	PAM03	**C001**	**Composite Unit of Measure** To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)	**X**	
M	**C00101**	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code** Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken EA Each	**M**	**ID 2/2**

Segment: **SAC** **Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Information**
Position: 1200
Loop: SAC Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To request or identify a service, promotion, allowance, or charge; to specify the amount or percentage for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of SAC02 or SAC03 is required.
2 If either SAC03 or SAC04 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SAC06 or SAC07 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SAC09 or SAC10 is present, then the other is required.
5 If SAC11 is present, then SAC10 is required.
6 If SAC13 is present, then at least one of SAC02 or SAC04 is required.
7 If SAC14 is present, then SAC13 is required.
8 If SAC16 is present, then SAC15 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 If SAC01 is "A" or "C", then at least one of SAC05, SAC07, or SAC08 is required.
2 SAC05 is the total amount for the service, promotion, allowance, or charge.
If SAC05 is present with SAC07 or SAC08, then SAC05 takes precedence.
3 SAC08 is the allowance or charge rate per unit.
4 SAC10 and SAC11 is the quantity basis when the allowance or charge quantity is different from the purchase order or invoice quantity.
SAC10 and SAC11 used together indicate a quantity range, which could be a dollar amount, that is applicable to service, promotion, allowance, or charge.
5 SAC13 is used in conjunction with SAC02 or SAC04 to provide a specific reference number as identified by the code used.
6 SAC14 is used in conjunction with SAC13 to identify an option when there is more than one option of the promotion.
7 SAC16 is used to identify the language being used in SAC15.
Comments:
1 SAC04 may be used to uniquely identify the service, promotion, allowance, or charge. In addition, it may be used in conjunction with SAC03 to further define SAC02.
2 In some business applications, it is necessary to advise the trading partner of the actual dollar amount that a particular allowance, charge, or promotion was based on to reduce ambiguity. This amount is commonly referred to as "Dollar Basis Amount". It is represented in the SAC segment in SAC10 using the qualifier "DO" - Dollars in SAC09.
Notes: SAC*N**TI*EXP [If this segment appears then EXP(LSR-26) = "Y"]
SAC*N**TI*VT**********VTA(LSR-80)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**SAC01**	**248**	**Allowance or Charge Indicator** Code which indicates an allowance or charge for the service specified	**M**	**ID 1/1**

		N No Allowance or Charge		
SAC03	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**X**	**ID 2/2**
SAC04	**1301**	**Agency Service, Promotion, Allowance, or Charge Code** Agency maintained code identifying the service, promotion, allowance, or charge EXP Expedited Service Charge VT Variable Term Contract Pricing Plan	**X**	**AN 1/10**
SAC15	**352**	**Description** A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content VTA (LSR-80) = Variable Term Agreement	**X**	**AN 1/80**

Segment: **DTM** **Date/Time Reference**
Position: 1500
Loop:
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 10
Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.
2 If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.
3 If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes:

DTM*150*DDD{CCYYMMDD}(LSR-14)***TM/RTM*APPTIME{HHMM[-HHMM]}(LSR-15)

DTM*097*D/T SENT{CCYYMMDD}(LSR-12)*D/T SENT{HHMM}(LSR-12)
DTM*992****TM*DFDT{HHMM}(LSR-19)
DTM*270*DATED{CCYYMMDD}(LSR-36)
DTM*151*DDDO{CCYYMMDD}(LSR-16)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**DTM01**	**374**	**Date/Time Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 3/3**
			Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time		
			097 Transaction Creation		
			150 Service Period Start		
			151 Service Period End		
			270 Date Filed		
			992 Date Requested		
	DTM02	**373**	**Date**	**X**	**DT 8/8**
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
			D/TSENT(LSR-12) = Date Sent DDD(LSR-14) = Desired Due Date DATED(LSR-36) = Date of Agency Authorization DDDO(LSR-16) = Desired Due Date Out		
	DTM03	**337**	**Time**	**X**	**TM 4/8**
			Time expressed in 24-hour clock time as follows: HHMM, or HHMMSS, or HHMMSSD, or HHMMSSDD, where H = hours (00-23), M = minutes (00-59), S = integer seconds (00-59) and DD = decimal seconds; decimal seconds are expressed as follows: D = tenths (0-9) and DD = hundredths (00-99)		
			D/TSENT{HHMM}(LSR-12) = Time Sent		
	DTM05	**1250**	**Date Time Period Format Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/3**
			Code indicating the date format, time format, or date and time format		
			RTM Range of Time Expressed in Format HHMM-HHMM A range of times expressed in the form HHMM-HHMM where HH is the numerical expression of hours in the day based on a twenty-four hour clock and MM is the numerical expression of minutes		

			within an hour; the first occurrence of HHMM is the starting time and the second is the ending time		
		TM	Time Expressed in Format HHMM Time expressed in the format HHMM where HH is the numerical expression of hours in the day based on a twenty-four hour clock and MM is the numerical expression of minutes within an hour		
DTM06	**1251**	**Date Time Period**		**X**	**AN 1/35**
		Expression of a date, a time, or range of dates, times or dates and times APPTIME(LSR-15) = Appointment Time-DDD {HHMM[-HHMM]} DFDT(LSR-19) = Desired Frame Due Time {HHMM}			

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 1850
Loop:
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes:
SI*TI*RE*REQTYP(LSR-23)
SI*TI*AA*ACT(LSR-24)
SI*TI*LO*LST(LSR-42)
SI*TI*LS*LSO(LSR-43)
SI*TI*TY*TOS(LSR-44)
SI*TI*IW*IWO(EU-36)
SI*TI*CB*CB(CX-7)
SI*TI*CL*COS(CX-28a)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name			
	Attributes					
M	**SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code**		**M**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values			
			TI	Telecommunications Industry		
M	**SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier**		**M**	**AN 2/2**
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics			
			AA	Account Activity		
			CB	CENTREX Common Block Identifier		
			CL	Class of Service		
			IW	Inside Wiring Options		
			LO	Local Exchange Carrier Service Office		
			LS	Local Serving Office		
			RE	Requisition Type and Status		
			TY	Type of Service		
M	**SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID**		**M**	**AN 1/48**
			Identifying number for a product or service			
			ACT (LSR-24) = Activity A= (DWS: N-New Installation) D= (DWS: D-Disconnect of entire account)			

C= (DWS: C-Change)
V= (DWS: V-Conv. As Specified)
SD= (DWS: L-Seasonal Suspend (not valid in WA or OR))
RS= (DWS: B-Restore)
T= (DWS: T-Outside Move (T/F))
W= (DWS : W-Conversion as is)
Z= (DWS: Z-Conversion as spec/no listing)
DN= (DWS: Y-Deny)

REQTYP(LSR-23) = Requisition Type and Status
TOS(LSR-44) = Type of Service
IWO(EU-36) = Inside Wire Options
LSO(LSR-43) = Local Service Office
LST(LSR-42) = Local Service Termination
CB(CX-7) = Common Block
COS(CX-28a) = Class of Service

Segment: **PID** **Product/Item Description**
Position: 1900
Loop:
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 200
Purpose: To describe a product or process in coded or free-form format
Syntax Notes:
1 If PID04 is present, then PID03 is required.
2 At least one of PID04 or PID05 is required.
3 If PID07 is present, then PID03 is required.
4 If PID08 is present, then PID04 is required.
5 If PID09 is present, then PID05 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 Use PID03 to indicate the organization that publishes the code list being referred to.
2 PID04 should be used for industry-specific product description codes.
3 PID08 describes the physical characteristics of the product identified in PID04. A "Y" indicates that the specified attribute applies to this item; an "N" indicates it does not apply. Any other value is indeterminate.
4 PID09 is used to identify the language being used in PID05.
Comments:
1 If PID01 equals "F", then PID05 is used. If PID01 equals "S", then PID04 is used. If PID01 equals "X", then both PID04 and PID05 are used.
2 Use PID06 when necessary to refer to the product surface or layer being described in the segment.
3 PID07 specifies the individual code list of the agency specified in PID03.
Notes:
PID*S**TI*AH***SO-RSQ*CHC(LSR-22)
PID*S**TI*CONVIND***SO-RSQ*CONVIND(LSR-24a)
PID*S**TI*AO***SO-RSQ*AGAUTH(LSR-35)
PID*S**TI*BI***SO-RSQ*FBI(EU-42)
PID*S**TI*PENDING***SO-RSQ*PENDING ORDER(LSR-108b)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name			
	Attributes					
M	**PID01**	**349**	**Item Description Type**		**M**	**ID 1/1**
			Code indicating the format of a description			
			S	Structured (From Industry Code List)		
	PID03	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code**		**X**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values			
			TI	Telecommunications Industry		
	PID04	**751**	**Product Description Code**		**X**	**AN 1/12**
			A code from an industry code list which provides specific data about a product characteristic			
			AH	Coordinated Hot Cut		
			AO	Agency Authorization Status		
			BI	Final Bill Information Indicator		
			CONVIND	Conversion Indicator		
			PENDING	Pending Order		

PID07	**822**	**Source Subqualifier**	**O**	**AN 1/15**
		A reference that indicates the table or text maintained by the Source Qualifier SO-RSQ Service Order - Reseller Questions List		
PID08	**1073**	**Yes/No Condition or Response Code**	**O**	**ID 1/1**
		Code indicating a Yes or No condition or response FBI (EU-42) = Final Bill Information Indicator N=(DWS: E-Existing(default)) Y=(DWS: D-Different) CONVIND(LSR-24a) = Conversion Indicator N=(DWS: P-Parital) Y=(DWS: F-Full) AGAUTH(LSR-35) = Agency Authorization Status CHC(LSR-22) = Coordinated Hot Cut PENDING ORDER (LSR-108b) = Pending Order		

Segment: **N9** **Reference Identification**
Position: 2850
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: N9*H7*ORI*EU****2W>MANUAL IND(EU-63a)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			H7 Standard Clause		
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/30**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
			ORI Order Instructions		
	N903	**369**	**Free-form Description**	**X**	**AN 1/45**
			Free-form descriptive text		
			"EU"		
	N907	**C040**	**Reference Identifier**	**O**	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
M	**C04001**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			2W Change Order Authority		
M	**C04002**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**M**	**AN 1/30**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
			MANUAL IND(EU-63a) = Manual Indicator		

Segment: **MTX** **Text**
Position: 2900
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:
1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:
1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes: MTX**REMARKS(EU-63)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text** To transmit large volumes of message text REMARKS(EU-63) = Remarks	**X**	**AN 1/4096**

Segment: **N9** **Reference Identification**
Position: 2850
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: N9*H7*ORI*LSR****2W>MANUAL IND(LSR-108a)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M N901	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification H7 Standard Clause	**M ID 2/3**
N902	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier ORI Order Instructions	**X AN 1/30**
N903	**369**	**Free-form Description** Free-form descriptive text "LSR"	**X AN 1/45**
N907	**C040**	**Reference Identifier** To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier	**O**
M C04001	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification 2W Change Order Authority	**M ID 2/3**
M C04002	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier MANUAL IND(LSR-108a) = Manual Indicator	**M AN 1/30**

Segment: **MTX** **Text**
Position: 2900
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:
1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:
1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes: MTX**REMARKS(LSR-108)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text** To transmit large volumes of message text REMARKS(LSR-108) = Remarks	**X**	**AN 1/4096**

Segment: **N1** **Name**
Position: 3000
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1** This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes: N1*78*CCNA(LSR-1)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code** Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual 78 Service Requester	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N102	**93**	**Name** Free-form name CCNA(LSR-1) = Customer Carrier Name Abbreviation	**X**	**AN 1/60**

Segment: **PER** **Administrative Communications Contact**
Position: 3500
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To identify a person or office to whom administrative communications should be directed
Syntax Notes: **1** If either PER03 or PER04 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either PER05 or PER06 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either PER07 or PER08 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: PER*AG*INIT(LSR-81)*TE*TEL NO(LSR-82)*FX*FAX NO(LSR-84)*EM*EMAIL(LSR-83)

PER*CN*IMPCON(LSR-91)*TE*TEL NO(LSR-92)*BN*PAGER(LSR-93)
PER*AL*ALT IMPCON(LSR-94)*TE*TEL NO(LSR-95)*BN*PAGER(LSR-96)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**PER01**	**366**	**Contact Function Code** Code identifying the major duty or responsibility of the person or group named AG Agent AL Alternate Contact Person to be contacted when the main contact is not available CN General Contact	**M**	**ID 2/2**
	PER02	**93**	**Name** Free-form name INIT(LSR-81) = Initiator Identification IMPCON(LSR-91) = Implementation Contact ALT IMPCON(LSR-94) = Alternate Implementation Contact	**O**	**AN 1/60**
	PER03	**365**	**Communication Number Qualifier** Code identifying the type of communication number TE Telephone	**X**	**ID 2/2**
	PER04	**364**	**Communication Number** Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable TEL NO(LSR-82) = Telephone Number TEL NO(LSR-92) = Telephone Number TEL NO(LSR-95) = Telephone Number	**X**	**AN 1/256**
	PER05	**365**	**Communication Number Qualifier** Code identifying the type of communication number BN Beeper Number FX Facsimile	**X**	**ID 2/2**
	PER06	**364**	**Communication Number** Complete communications number including country or area code when	**X**	**AN 1/256**

		applicable FAX NO(LSR-84) = Facsimile Number PAGER(LSR-93) = Pager Number PAGER(LSR-96) = Pager Number		
PER07	**365**	**Communication Number Qualifier** Code identifying the type of communication number EM Electronic Mail	**X**	**ID 2/2**
PER08	**364**	**Communication Number** Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable EMAIL(LSR-83) = Electronic Mail Address	**X**	**AN 1/256**

Segment: **N1** **Name**
Position: 3000
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1** This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes: N1*AN*AUTHNM(LSR-37)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code** Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual AN Authorized From A geographic location designated as an authorized pick-up or origin point for a shipment	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N102	**93**	**Name** Free-form name AUTHNM(LSR-37) = Authorization Name	**X**	**AN 1/60**

Segment: **N1** **Name**
Position: 3000
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1** This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes: N1*X1*BILLNM(EU-43)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code** Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual X1 Mail to An address to which a specified item is to be mailed	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N102	**93**	**Name** Free-form name BILLNM(EU-43) = Bill Name	**X**	**AN 1/60**

Segment: **N2** **Additional Name Information**
Position: 3100
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 2
Purpose: To specify additional names
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: N2*SBILLNM(EU-44)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**N201**	**93**	**Name** Free-form name SBILLNM(EU-44) = Secondary Bill Name	**M**	**AN 1/60**

Segment: **N4** **Geographic Location**
Position: 3300
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify the geographic place of the named party
Syntax Notes:
1 Only one of N402 or N407 may be present.
2 If N406 is present, then N405 is required.
3 If N407 is present, then N404 is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.
2 N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.
Notes: N4**STATE(EU-49)*ZIP(EU-50)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
N402	**156**	**State or Province Code** Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency STATE(EU-49) = State/Province	**X**	**ID 2/2**
N403	**116**	**Postal Code** Code defining international postal zone code excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for United States) ZIP(EU-50) = ZIP/Postal Code	**O**	**ID 3/15**

Segment: **NX2** **Location ID Component**
Position: 3350
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To define types and values of a geographic location
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes:
NX2*01*SANO (EU-45b)
NX2*02*SASN (EU-45e)
NX2*03*SASD (EU-45d)
NX2*07*CITY (EU-48)
NX2*32*FLOOR (EU-46)
NX2*35*ROOM/MAIL STOP (EU-47)
NX2*40*SASS (EU-45g)
NX2*59*SAPR (EU-45a)
NX2*61*SASF (EU-45c)
NX2*62*SATH (EU-45f)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**NX201**	**1106**	**Address Component Qualifier** Code qualifying the type of address component 01 Street Number 02 Street Name 03 Prefix Direction 07 City Name 32 Floor A particular floor or level of a building 35 Room A walled room or partitioned area of a building 40 Street Suffix 59 Street Number Low 61 Street Number Fraction 62 Street Name Suffix	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**NX202**	**166**	**Address Information** Address information SANO (EU-45b) = Service Address Number SASN (EU-45e) = Service Address Street Name SASD (EU-45d) = Service Address Street Directional Prefix CITY (EU-48) = City FLOOR (EU-46) = Floor ROOM/MAIL STOP (EU-47) = Room/Mail Stop SASS (EU-45g) = Service Address Street Directional Suffix SAPR (EU-45a) = Service Address Number Prefix SASF (EU-45c) = Service Address Number Suffix SATH (EU-45f) = Service Address Street Type	**M**	**AN 1/55**

Segment: **PER** **Administrative Communications Contact**
Position: 3500
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To identify a person or office to whom administrative communications should be directed
Syntax Notes:
1 If either PER03 or PER04 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either PER05 or PER06 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either PER07 or PER08 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: PER*BI*BILLCON(EU-51)*TE*TEL NO(EU-52)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name			
M	**PER01**	**366**	**Contact Function Code**		**M**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the major duty or responsibility of the person or group named			
			BI	Bill Inquiry Contact Service Provider contact for making inquires about information on the invoice		
	PER02	**93**	**Name**		**O**	**AN 1/60**
			Free-form name			
			BILLCON(EU-51) = Billing Contact			
	PER03	**365**	**Communication Number Qualifier**		**X**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the type of communication number			
			TE	Telephone		
	PER04	**364**	**Communication Number**		**X**	**AN 1/256**
			Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable			
			TEL NO(EU-52) = Telephone Number			

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 3650
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Heading
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes: SI*TI*AF*AFT (EU-44a)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M **SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M **SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics AF Address Format Type	**M**	**AN 2/2**
M **SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service AFT (EU-44a) = Address Format Type	**M**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **POC** **Baseline Item Data - End User Form (Location and Access)**
Position: 0100
Loop: POC Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify changes to a line item
Syntax Notes:
1 If POC03 is present, then both POC04 and POC05 are required.
2 If POC07 is present, then POC06 is required.
3 If either POC08 or POC09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either POC10 or POC11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either POC12 or POC13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either POC14 or POC15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either POC16 or POC17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either POC18 or POC19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either POC20 or POC21 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either POC22 or POC23 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either POC24 or POC25 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either POC26 or POC27 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 POC01 is the purchase order line item identification.
Comments:
Notes: POC*n*RZ******ZZ*EU_SA [POC Loop may repeat]

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
	POC01	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within POC loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**
M	**POC02**	**670**	**Change or Response Type Code** Code specifying the type of change to the line item RZ Replace All Values Receiver should replace the corresponding values in the original purchase order with the values contained in the Purchase Order Change Transaction Set	**M**	**ID 2/2**
	POC08	**235**	**Product/Service ID Qualifier** Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234) ZZ Mutually Defined	**X**	**ID 2/2**
	POC09	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service "EU_SA"	**X**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 0180
Loop: POC Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes: SI*TI*OP*WSOP(EU-31)*TN*WSOP TEL NO(EU-31a)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M **SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M **SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics OP Working Service on Premises	**M**	**AN 2/2**
M **SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service WSOP(EU-31) = Working Service on Premises	**M**	**AN 1/48**
SI04	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics TN Telephone Number	**X**	**AN 2/2**
SI05	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service WSOP TEL NO(EU-31a) = Working Service on Premises Telephone Number	**X**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **PID** **Product/Item Description**
Position: 0500
Loop: PID Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To describe a product or process in coded or free-form format
Syntax Notes:
1 If PID04 is present, then PID03 is required.
2 At least one of PID04 or PID05 is required.
3 If PID07 is present, then PID03 is required.
4 If PID08 is present, then PID04 is required.
5 If PID09 is present, then PID05 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 Use PID03 to indicate the organization that publishes the code list being referred to.
2 PID04 should be used for industry-specific product description codes.
3 PID08 describes the physical characteristics of the product identified in PID04. A "Y" indicates that the specified attribute applies to this item; an "N" indicates it does not apply. Any other value is indeterminate.
4 PID09 is used to identify the language being used in PID05.
Comments:
1 If PID01 equals "F", then PID05 is used. If PID01 equals "S", then PID04 is used. If PID01 equals "X", then both PID04 and PID05 are used.
2 Use PID06 when necessary to refer to the product surface or layer being described in the segment.
3 PID07 specifies the individual code list of the agency specified in PID03.
Notes: PID*S**TI*ANV***SO-RSQ*ANV(EU-8a)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**PID01**	**349**	**Item Description Type** Code indicating the format of a description S Structured (From Industry Code List)	**M**	**ID 1/1**
	PID03	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**X**	**ID 2/2**
	PID04	**751**	**Product Description Code** A code from an industry code list which provides specific data about a product characteristic ANV Address Not Validated Indicator	**X**	**AN 1/12**
	PID07	**822**	**Source Subqualifier** A reference that indicates the table or text maintained by the Source Qualifier SO-RSQ Service Order - Reseller Questions	**O**	**AN 1/15**
	PID08	**1073**	**Yes/No Condition or Response Code** Code indicating a Yes or No condition or response ANV(EU-8a) = Address Not Validated Indicator	**O**	**ID 1/1**

Segment: **REF** **Reference Identification**
Position: 1000
Loop: POC Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify identifying information
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: **1** REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.
Comments:
Notes: REF*IX*LOCNUM(EU-7)*LOCNUM

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**REF01**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification IX Item Number	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	REF02	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier LOCNUM(EU-7) = Location Number	**X**	**AN 1/30**
	REF03	**352**	**Description** A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content "LOCNUM"	**X**	**AN 1/80**

Segment: **N9** **Reference Identification**
Position: 3200
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: N9*L1*ACC*EU

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification L1 Letters or Notes	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier ACC Access Information	**X**	**AN 1/30**
	N903	**369**	**Free-form Description** Free-form descriptive text "EU"	**X**	**AN 1/45**

Segment: **MTX** **Text**
Position: 3260
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:
1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:
1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes: MTX**ACC(EU-30)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text** To transmit large volumes of message text ACC(EU-30) = Access Information	**X**	**AN 1/4096**

Segment: **N1** **Name**
Position: 3400
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1** This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes: N1*IT*NAME(EU-8)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code** Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual IT Installation on Site	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N102	**93**	**Name** Free-form name NAME(EU-8) = End User Name	**X**	**AN 1/60**

Segment: **N4** **Geographic Location**
Position: 3700
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify the geographic place of the named party
Syntax Notes:
1 Only one of N402 or N407 may be present.
2 If N406 is present, then N405 is required.
3 If N407 is present, then N404 is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.
2 N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.
Notes: N4**STATE(EU-25)*ZIP(EU-26)**RJ*CALA(EU-26a)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes		
N402	**156**	**State or Province Code** Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency STATE(EU-25) = State/Province	**X**	**ID 2/2**	
N403	**116**	**Postal Code** Code defining international postal zone code excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for United States) ZIP(EU-26) =ZIP/Postal Code	**O**	**ID 3/15**	
N405	**309**	**Location Qualifier** Code identifying type of location RJ Region	**X**	**ID 1/2**	
N406	**310**	**Location Identifier** Code which identifies a specific location CALA(EU-26a) = Customer Address Location Area	**O**	**AN 1/30**	

Segment: **NX2** **Location ID Component**
Position: 3850
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To define types and values of a geographic location
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes:

NX2*01*SANO (EU-11)
NX2*02*SASN (EU-14)
NX2*03*SASD (EU-13)
NX2*05*BOX (EU-23c)
NX2*06*ROUTE (EU-23b)
NX2*07*CITY (EU-24)
NX2*39*AHN (EU-23a)
NX2*40*SASS (EU-16)
NX2*59*SAPR (EU-10)
NX2*61*SASF (EU-12)
NX2*62*SATH (EU-15)
NX2*LD1 (EU-17)*LV1 (EU-18)
NX2*LD2 (EU-19)*LV2 (EU-20)
NX2*LD3 (EU-21)*LV3 (EU-22)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**NX201**	**1106**	**Address Component Qualifier** Code qualifying the type of address component	**M**	**ID 2/2**

LD1(EU-17) = Location Designator 1
13=(DWS : APT)
34=(DWS: LOT)
35=(DWS: RM)
36=(DWS: SLIP)
37=(DWS: UNIT)
14=(DWS: SUIT)

LD2(EU-19) = Location Designator 2
32=(DWS : FLR)

LD3(EU-21) = Location Designator 3
12=(DWS : BLDG)
63=(DWS: WNG)
30=(DWS: PIER)

01	Street Number
02	Street Name
03	Prefix Direction
05	P.O. Box Number
06	Rural Route Number
07	City Name

			12	Building Name		
			13	Apartment Number		
			14	Suite Number		
			30	Pier The pier at which a ship or boat is docked		
			32	Floor A particular floor or level of a building		
			34	Lot A particular lot or piece of land		
			35	Room A walled room or partitioned area of a building		
			36	Slip The slip or location on a pier at which a ship or boat is docked		
			37	Unit A unit or separate structure		
			39	Unstructured Property		
			40	Street Suffix		
			59	Street Number Low		
			61	Street Number Fraction		
			62	Street Name Suffix		
			63	Secondary Unit Identifier		
M	**NX202**	**166**	**Address Information** Address information SANO (EU-11) = Service Address Number SASN (EU-14) = Service Address Street Name SASD (EU-13) = Service Address Street Directional Prefix BOX (EU-23c) = Box Number ROUTE (EU-23b) = Route CITY (EU-24) = City AHN (EU-23a) = Assigned House Number SASS (EU-16) = Service Address Street Directional Suffix SAPR (EU-10) = Service Address Number Prefix SASF (EU-12) = Service Address Number Suffix SATH (EU-15) = Service Address Street Type LV1 (EU-18) = Location Value 1 LV2 (EU-20) = Location Value 2 LV3 (EU-22) = Location Value 3		**M**	**AN 1/55**

Segment: **PER** **Administrative Communications Contact**
Position: 3900
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 3
Purpose: To identify a person or office to whom administrative communications should be directed
Syntax Notes: **1** If either PER03 or PER04 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either PER05 or PER06 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either PER07 or PER08 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: PER*CA*LCON(EU-27)*TE*TEL NO(EU-28)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**PER01**	**366**	**Contact Function Code** Code identifying the major duty or responsibility of the person or group named CA Customer Contact Granting Appointment	**M**	**ID 2/2**
	PER02	**93**	**Name** Free-form name LCON(EU-27) = Local Contact	**O**	**AN 1/60**
	PER03	**365**	**Communication Number Qualifier** Code identifying the type of communication number TE Telephone	**X**	**ID 2/2**
	PER04	**364**	**Communication Number** Complete communications number including country or area code when applicable TEL NO(EU-28) = Telephone Number	**X**	**AN 1/256**

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 4050
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes: SI*TI*AF*AFT(EU-9)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics AF Address Format Type	**M**	**AN 2/2**
M	**SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service AFT (EU-9) = Address Format Type	**M**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **POC** **Baseline Item Data - End User Form (Disconnect Information Section)**
Position: 0100
Loop: POC Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify changes to a line item
Syntax Notes:
1 If POC03 is present, then both POC04 and POC05 are required.
2 If POC07 is present, then POC06 is required.
3 If either POC08 or POC09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either POC10 or POC11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either POC12 or POC13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either POC14 or POC15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either POC16 or POC17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either POC18 or POC19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either POC20 or POC21 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either POC22 or POC23 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either POC24 or POC25 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either POC26 or POC27 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 POC01 is the purchase order line item identification.
Comments:
Notes: POC*n*RZ******ZZ*EU_DISC [POC Loop may repeat]

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
	POC01	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within POC loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**
M	**POC02**	**670**	**Change or Response Type Code** Code specifying the type of change to the line item RZ Replace All Values Receiver should replace the corresponding values in the original purchase order with the values contained in the Purchase Order Change Transaction Set	**M**	**ID 2/2**
	POC08	**235**	**Product/Service ID Qualifier** Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234) ZZ Mutually Defined	**X**	**ID 2/2**
	POC09	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service "EU_DISC"	**X**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 0180
Loop: POC Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes:
SI*TI*ND*DISC NBR(EU-55)
SI*TI*T6*TC OPT(EU-57)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code**	**M**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values		
			TI Telecommunications Industry		
M	**SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier**	**M**	**AN 2/2**
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics		
			ND Disconnect Number		
			T6 Transfer of Call Options		
M	**SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID**	**M**	**AN 1/48**
			Identifying number for a product or service		
			DISC NBR(EU-55) = Disconnect Telephone Number TC OPT(EU-57) = Transfer of Call Options		

Segment: **REF** **Reference Identification**
Position: 1000
Loop: POC Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify identifying information
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: **1** REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.
Comments:
Notes: REF*IX*DNUM (EU-54)*DNUM

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**REF01**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification IX Item Number	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	REF02	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier DNUM (EU-54) = Disconnect Line Number	**X**	**AN 1/30**
	REF03	**352**	**Description** A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content "DNUM"	**X**	**AN 1/80**

Segment: **DTM** **Date/Time Reference**
Position: 2000
Loop: POC Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 10
Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.
2 If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.
3 If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: DTM*376*TC PER{CCYYMMDD} (EU-62)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**DTM01**	**374**	**Date/Time Qualifier** Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time 376 Delivery End The date that deliveries will end	**M**	**ID 3/3**
	DTM02	**373**	**Date** Date expressed as CCYYMMDD TC PER(EU-62) = Transfer of Calls Period	**X**	**DT 8/8**

Segment: **SLN** **Subline Item Detail**
Position: 4600
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify product subline detail item data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SLN04 or SLN05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If SLN07 is present, then SLN06 is required.
3 If SLN08 is present, then SLN06 is required.
4 If either SLN09 or SLN10 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SLN11 or SLN12 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SLN13 or SLN14 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SLN15 or SLN16 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SLN17 or SLN18 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SLN19 or SLN20 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either SLN21 or SLN22 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either SLN23 or SLN24 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either SLN25 or SLN26 is present, then the other is required.
13 If either SLN27 or SLN28 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 SLN01 is the identifying number for the subline item.
2 SLN02 is the identifying number for the subline level. The subline level is analogous to the level code used in a bill of materials.
3 SLN03 is the configuration code indicating the relationship of the subline item to the baseline item.
4 SLN08 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.
Comments:
1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
2 SLN01 is related to (but not necessarily equivalent to) the baseline item number. Example: 1.1 or 1A might be used as a subline number to relate to baseline number 1.
3 SLN09 through SLN28 provide for ten different product/service IDs for each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.
Notes: SLN*TCPRI*n*A*1*EA

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**SLN01**	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "TCPRI"	**M**	**AN 1/20**
	SLN02	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within SLN loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**
M	**SLN03**	**662**	**Relationship Code** Code indicating the relationship between entities A Add	**M**	**ID 1/1**
	SLN04	**380**	**Quantity**	**X**	**R 1/15**

			Numeric value of quantity 1 Always One			
	SLN05	**C001**	**Composite Unit of Measure** To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)	**X**		
M	**C00101**	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code** Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken EA Each	**M**	**ID**	**2/2**

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 4700
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes: SI*TI*TC*TC TO PRI (EU-58)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics TC Transfer Announcement Number	**M**	**AN 2/2**
M	**SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service TC TO PRI (EU-58) = Transfer of Calls To Primary Number	**M**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **N1** **Name**
Position: 5360
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1** This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes: N1*TT*TC NAME (EU-58b)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code** Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual TT Transfer To	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N102	**93**	**Name** Free-form name TC NAME(EU-58b) = Transfer of Calls to Name	**X**	**AN 1/60**

Segment: **REF** **Reference Identification**
Position: 5700
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 12
Purpose: To specify identifying information
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: **1** REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.
Comments:
Notes: REF*55*TCID (EU-58a)*PRI

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**REF01**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification 55 Sequence Number	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	REF02	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier TCID (EU-58a) = Transfer of Calls to Identifier	**X**	**AN 1/30**
	REF03	**352**	**Description** A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content "PRI"	**X**	**AN 1/80**

Segment: **SLN** **Subline Item Detail**
Position: 4600
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify product subline detail item data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SLN04 or SLN05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If SLN07 is present, then SLN06 is required.
3 If SLN08 is present, then SLN06 is required.
4 If either SLN09 or SLN10 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SLN11 or SLN12 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SLN13 or SLN14 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SLN15 or SLN16 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SLN17 or SLN18 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SLN19 or SLN20 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either SLN21 or SLN22 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either SLN23 or SLN24 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either SLN25 or SLN26 is present, then the other is required.
13 If either SLN27 or SLN28 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 SLN01 is the identifying number for the subline item.
2 SLN02 is the identifying number for the subline level. The subline level is analogous to the level code used in a bill of materials.
3 SLN03 is the configuration code indicating the relationship of the subline item to the baseline item.
4 SLN08 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.
Comments:
1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
2 SLN01 is related to (but not necessarily equivalent to) the baseline item number. Example: 1.1 or 1A might be used as a subline number to relate to baseline number 1.
3 SLN09 through SLN28 provide for ten different product/service IDs for each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.
Notes: SLN*TCSEC*n*A*1*EA [SLN Loop may repeat]

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**SLN01**	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "TCSEC"	**M**	**AN 1/20**
	SLN02	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within SLN loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**
M	**SLN03**	**662**	**Relationship Code** Code indicating the relationship between entities A Add	**M**	**ID 1/1**
	SLN04	**380**	**Quantity**	**X**	**R 1/15**

			Numeric value of quantity 1 Always One			
	SLN05	**C001**	**Composite Unit of Measure** To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)	**X**		
M	**C00101**	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code** Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken EA Each	**M**	**ID**	**2/2**

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 4700
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes: SI*TI*TC*TC TO SEC (EU-59)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M **SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M **SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics TC Transfer Announcement Number	**M**	**AN 2/2**
M **SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service TC TO SEC (EU-59) = Transfer of Calls To Secondary Number	**M**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **N1** **Name**
Position: 5360
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1** This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes: N1*TT*TC NAME(EU-61)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code** Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual TT Transfer To	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N102	**93**	**Name** Free-form name TC NAME(EU-61) = Transfer of Calls To Name	**X**	**AN 1/60**

Segment: **REF** **Reference Identification**
Position: 5700
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 12
Purpose: To specify identifying information
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: **1** REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.
Comments:
Notes: REF*55*TCID (EU-60)*SEC

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**REF01**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification 55 Sequence Number	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	REF02	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier TCID (EU-60) = Transfer of Calls To Identifier	**X**	**AN 1/30**
	REF03	**352**	**Description** A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content "SEC"	**X**	**AN 1/80**

Segment: **POC** **Line Item Change - Centrex Resale Service Form (Details Section)**
Position: 0100
Loop: POC Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify changes to a line item
Syntax Notes:
1 If POC03 is present, then both POC04 and POC05 are required.
2 If POC07 is present, then POC06 is required.
3 If either POC08 or POC09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either POC10 or POC11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either POC12 or POC13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either POC14 or POC15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either POC16 or POC17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either POC18 or POC19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either POC20 or POC21 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either POC22 or POC23 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either POC24 or POC25 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either POC26 or POC27 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 POC01 is the purchase order line item identification.
Comments:
Notes: POC*n*RZ******ZZ*CX [POC Loop may repeat]

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
	POC01	**350**	**Assigned Identification**	**O**	**AN 1/20**
			Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set		
			"n" = nth assigned ID within POC loop		
M	**POC02**	**670**	**Change or Response Type Code**	**M**	**ID 2/2**
			Code specifying the type of change to the line item		
			RZ Replace All Values		
			Receiver should replace the corresponding values in the original purchase order with the values contained in the Purchase Order Change Transaction Set		
	POC08	**235**	**Product/Service ID Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234)		
			ZZ Mutually Defined		
	POC09	**234**	**Product/Service ID**	**X**	**AN 1/48**
			Identifying number for a product or service		
			"CX"		

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 0180
Loop: POC Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes:
SI*TI*NQ*NPI (CX-32)
SI*TI*SA*LNA (CX-33)
SI*TI*TN*TNS (CX-35)
SI*TI*OT*OTN (CX-38)
SI*TI*T6*TC OPT (CX-56a)
SI*TI*TS*SGNL (CX-58)
SI*TI*AT*LTC (CX-45)
SI*TI*TQ*TLI (CX-36a)
SI*TI*T5*TERS (CX-36)
SI*TI*LZ*LSCP (CX-46)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name			
	Attributes					
M	**SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code**		**M**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values			
			TI	Telecommunications Industry		
M	**SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier**		**M**	**AN 2/2**
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics			
			AT	Customer Access Treatment		
			LZ	Freeze Local Service Provider		
			NQ	Number Portability Indicator		
			OT	Out Telephone Number		
			SA	Service Activity		
			T5	Terminal Number		
			T6	Transfer of Call Options		
			TN	Telephone Number		
			TQ	Telephone Line Identifier		
			TS	Type of Signaling		
M	**SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID**		**M**	**AN 1/48**

Identifying number for a product or service

LNA (CX-33) = Line Activity
- C= (DWS: C-Change)
- V= (DWS: V-Conversion as specified)
- CT= (DWS: X-Telephone number change)
- A= (DWS: N-New)
- D= (DWS: D-Disconnect)
- P= (DWS: P-PIC change)
- T= (DWS: T-Outside Move within the Central Office)
- L= (DWS: L-Seasonal Suspend)

SGNL (CX-58) = Signaling
- LST(DWS: LS-Loop Start (default))
- GST(DWS: GS-Ground Start)

NPI (CX-32) = Number Portability Indicator
TNS (CX-35) = Telephone Numbers
OTN (CX-38) = Out Telephone Number
TC OPT (CX-56a) =Transfer of Calls Option
LTC (CX-45) = Line Treatment Code
TLI (CX-36a) = Telephone Line Identifier
TERS (CX-36) = Terminal Numbers
LSCP (CX-46) = Local Service Provider Change Prohibited

Segment: **PID** **Product/Item Description**
Position: 0500
Loop: PID Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To describe a product or process in coded or free-form format
Syntax Notes:
1 If PID04 is present, then PID03 is required.
2 At least one of PID04 or PID05 is required.
3 If PID07 is present, then PID03 is required.
4 If PID08 is present, then PID04 is required.
5 If PID09 is present, then PID05 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 Use PID03 to indicate the organization that publishes the code list being referred to.
2 PID04 should be used for industry-specific product description codes.
3 PID08 describes the physical characteristics of the product identified in PID04. A "Y" indicates that the specified attribute applies to this item; an "N" indicates it does not apply. Any other value is indeterminate.
4 PID09 is used to identify the language being used in PID05.
Comments:
1 If PID01 equals "F", then PID05 is used. If PID01 equals "S", then PID04 is used. If PID01 equals "X", then both PID04 and PID05 are used.
2 Use PID06 when necessary to refer to the product surface or layer being described in the segment.
3 PID07 specifies the individual code list of the agency specified in PID03.
Notes: PID*S**TI*AG***SO-RSQ*NIDR(CX-63a)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**PID01**	**349**	**Item Description Type** Code indicating the format of a description S Structured (From Industry Code List)	**M**	**ID 1/1**
	PID03	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**X**	**ID 2/2**
	PID04	**751**	**Product Description Code** A code from an industry code list which provides specific data about a product characteristic AG Network Interface Device Request	**X**	**AN 1/12**
	PID07	**822**	**Source Subqualifier** A reference that indicates the table or text maintained by the Source Qualifier SO-RSQ Service Order - Reseller Questions	**O**	**AN 1/15**
	PID08	**1073**	**Yes/No Condition or Response Code** Code indicating a Yes or No condition or response NIDR(CX-63a) = Network Interface Device Request	**O**	**ID 1/1**

Segment: **REF** **Reference Identification**
Position: 1000
Loop: POC Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify identifying information
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: **1** REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.
Comments:
Notes:
REF*IX*LOCNUM(CX-29)*LOCNUM
REF*IX*LNUM(CX-30)*LNUM
REF*AE*SAN(CX-54)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**REF01**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification AE Authorization for Expense (AFE) Number IX Item Number	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	REF02	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier LOCNUM(CX-29) = Location Number LNUM(CX-30) = Line Number SAN(CX-54) = Subscriber Authorization Number	**X**	**AN 1/30**
	REF03	**352**	**Description** A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content "LOCNUM" "LNUM"	**X**	**AN 1/80**

Segment: **DTM** **Date/Time Reference**
Position: 2000
Loop: POC Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 10
Purpose: To specify pertinent dates and times
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of DTM02 DTM03 or DTM05 is required.
2 If DTM04 is present, then DTM03 is required.
3 If either DTM05 or DTM06 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes: DTM*376*TC PER{CCYYMMDD}(CX-56h)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**DTM01**	**374**	**Date/Time Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 3/3**
			Code specifying type of date or time, or both date and time		
			376 Delivery End		
			The date that deliveries will end		
	DTM02	**373**	**Date**	**X**	**DT 8/8**
			Date expressed as CCYYMMDD		
			TC PER(CX-56h) = Transfer of Calls Period		

Segment: **N9** **Reference Identification**
Position: 3200
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: N9*H7*ORI*CX****2W>MANUAL IND(CX-68b)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			H7 Standard Clause		
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**X**	**AN 1/30**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
			ORI Order Instructions		
	N903	**369**	**Free-form Description**	**X**	**AN 1/45**
			Free-form descriptive text		
			"CX"		
	N907	**C040**	**Reference Identifier**	**O**	
			To identify one or more reference numbers or identification numbers as specified by the Reference Qualifier		
M	**C04001**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code qualifying the Reference Identification		
			2W Change Order Authority		
M	**C04002**	**127**	**Reference Identification**	**M**	**AN 1/30**
			Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier		
			MANUAL IND(CX-68b) = Manual Indicator		

Segment: **MTX** **Text**
Position: 3260
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:
1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:
1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes: MTX**REMARKS(CX-68a)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text** To transmit large volumes of message text REMARKS(CX-68a) = Remarks	**X**	**AN 1/4096**

Segment: **N1** **Name**
Position: 3400
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1** This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes: N1*P9**41*PIC(CX-41)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code**	**M**	**ID 2/3**
			Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual		
			P9 Primary Interexchange Carrier (PIC)		
			Identifies the carrier who will handle the interexchange calls		
	N103	**66**	**Identification Code Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 1/2**
			Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67)		
			41 Telecommunications Carrier Identification Code		
			Identifies the Interexchange carrier for the charges being billed		
	N104	**67**	**Identification Code**	**X**	**AN 2/80**
			Code identifying a party or other code		
			PIC(CX-41) = InterLATA Pre-subscription Indicator Code		

Segment: **N1** **Name**
Position: 3400
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes: N1*8V**41*LPIC(CX-42)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code** Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual 8V Primary Intra-LATA (Local Access Transport Area) Carrier	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N103	**66**	**Identification Code Qualifier** Code designating the system/method of code structure used for Identification Code (67) 41 Telecommunications Carrier Identification Code Identifies the Interexchange carrier for the charges being billed	**X**	**ID 1/2**
	N104	**67**	**Identification Code** Code identifying a party or other code LPIC(CX-42) = IntraLATA Pre-subscription Indicator Code	**X**	**AN 2/80**

Segment: **SLN** **Subline Item Detail**
Position: 4600
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify product subline detail item data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SLN04 or SLN05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If SLN07 is present, then SLN06 is required.
3 If SLN08 is present, then SLN06 is required.
4 If either SLN09 or SLN10 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SLN11 or SLN12 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SLN13 or SLN14 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SLN15 or SLN16 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SLN17 or SLN18 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SLN19 or SLN20 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either SLN21 or SLN22 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either SLN23 or SLN24 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either SLN25 or SLN26 is present, then the other is required.
13 If either SLN27 or SLN28 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 SLN01 is the identifying number for the subline item.
2 SLN02 is the identifying number for the subline level. The subline level is analogous to the level code used in a bill of materials.
3 SLN03 is the configuration code indicating the relationship of the subline item to the baseline item.
4 SLN08 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.
Comments:
1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
2 SLN01 is related to (but not necessarily equivalent to) the baseline item number. Example: 1.1 or 1A might be used as a subline number to relate to baseline number 1.
3 SLN09 through SLN28 provide for ten different product/service IDs for each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.
Notes: SLN*TCPRI*n*A*1*EA

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**SLN01**	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "TCPRI"	**M**	**AN 1/20**
	SLN02	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within SLN loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**
M	**SLN03**	**662**	**Relationship Code** Code indicating the relationship between entities A Add	**M**	**ID 1/1**
	SLN04	**380**	**Quantity**	**X**	**R 1/15**

			Numeric value of quantity 1 Always One			
	SLN05	**C001**	**Composite Unit of Measure** To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)	**X**		
M	**C00101**	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code** Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken EA Each	**M**	**ID**	**2/2**

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 4700
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes: SI*TI*TC*TC TO PRI(CX-56b)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics TC Transfer Announcement Number	**M**	**AN 2/2**
M	**SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service TC TO PRI(CX-56b) = Transfer of Calls to Primary Number	**M**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **N1** **Name**
Position: 5360
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1** This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes: N1*TT*TC NAME(CX-56d)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code** Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual TT Transfer To	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N102	**93**	**Name** Free-form name TC NAME(CX-56d) = Transfer of Calls to Name	**X**	**AN 1/60**

Segment: **REF** **Reference Identification**
Position: 5700
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 12
Purpose: To specify identifying information
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: **1** REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.
Comments:
Notes: REF*55*TCID(CX-56c)*PRI

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**REF01**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification 55 Sequence Number	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	REF02	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier TCID(CX-56c) = Transfer of Calls to Identifier	**X**	**AN 1/30**
	REF03	**352**	**Description** A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content "PRI"	**X**	**AN 1/80**

Segment: **SLN** **Subline Item Detail**
Position: 4600
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify product subline detail item data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SLN04 or SLN05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If SLN07 is present, then SLN06 is required.
3 If SLN08 is present, then SLN06 is required.
4 If either SLN09 or SLN10 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SLN11 or SLN12 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SLN13 or SLN14 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SLN15 or SLN16 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SLN17 or SLN18 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SLN19 or SLN20 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either SLN21 or SLN22 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either SLN23 or SLN24 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either SLN25 or SLN26 is present, then the other is required.
13 If either SLN27 or SLN28 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 SLN01 is the identifying number for the subline item.
2 SLN02 is the identifying number for the subline level. The subline level is analogous to the level code used in a bill of materials.
3 SLN03 is the configuration code indicating the relationship of the subline item to the baseline item.
4 SLN08 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.
Comments:
1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
2 SLN01 is related to (but not necessarily equivalent to) the baseline item number. Example: 1.1 or 1A might be used as a subline number to relate to baseline number 1.
3 SLN09 through SLN28 provide for ten different product/service IDs for each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.
Notes: SLN*TCSEC*n*A*1*EA [SLN loop may repeat]

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**SLN01**	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "TCSEC"	**M**	**AN 1/20**
	SLN02	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within SLN loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**
M	**SLN03**	**662**	**Relationship Code** Code indicating the relationship between entities A Add	**M**	**ID 1/1**
	SLN04	**380**	**Quantity**	**X**	**R 1/15**

			Numeric value of quantity 1 Always One			
	SLN05	**C001**	**Composite Unit of Measure** To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)	**X**		
M	**C00101**	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code** Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken EA Each	**M**	**ID**	**2/2**

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 4700
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes: SI*TI*TC*TC TO SEC(CX-56e)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics TC Transfer Announcement Number	**M**	**AN 2/2**
M	**SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service TC TO SEC (CX-56e) = Transfer of Calls to Secondary Number	**M**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **N1** **Name**
Position: 5360
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1** This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes: N1*TT*TC NAME(CX-56g)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code** Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual TT Transfer To	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N102	**93**	**Name** Free-form name TC NAME(CX-56g) = Transfer of Calls to Name	**X**	**AN 1/60**

Segment: **REF** **Reference Identification**
Position: 5700
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 12
Purpose: To specify identifying information
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: **1** REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.
Comments:
Notes: REF*55*TCID(CX-56f)*SEC

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**REF01**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification 55 Sequence Number	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	REF02	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier TCID(CX-56f) = Transfer of Calls to Identifier	**X**	**AN 1/30**
	REF03	**352**	**Description** A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content "SEC"	**X**	**AN 1/80**

Segment: **SLN** **Subline Item Detail**
Position: 4600
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify product subline detail item data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SLN04 or SLN05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If SLN07 is present, then SLN06 is required.
3 If SLN08 is present, then SLN06 is required.
4 If either SLN09 or SLN10 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SLN11 or SLN12 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SLN13 or SLN14 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SLN15 or SLN16 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SLN17 or SLN18 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SLN19 or SLN20 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either SLN21 or SLN22 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either SLN23 or SLN24 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either SLN25 or SLN26 is present, then the other is required.
13 If either SLN27 or SLN28 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 SLN01 is the identifying number for the subline item.
2 SLN02 is the identifying number for the subline level. The subline level is analogous to the level code used in a bill of materials.
3 SLN03 is the configuration code indicating the relationship of the subline item to the baseline item.
4 SLN08 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.
Comments:
1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
2 SLN01 is related to (but not necessarily equivalent to) the baseline item number. Example: 1.1 or 1A might be used as a subline number to relate to baseline number 1.
3 SLN09 through SLN28 provide for ten different product/service IDs for each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.
Notes: SLN*BL*n*A*1*EA

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**SLN01**	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "BL"	**M**	**AN 1/20**
	SLN02	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within SLN loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**
M	**SLN03**	**662**	**Relationship Code** Code indicating the relationship between entities A Add	**M**	**ID 1/1**
	SLN04	**380**	**Quantity**	**X**	**R 1/15**

			Numeric value of quantity 1 Always One			
	SLN05	**C001**	**Composite Unit of Measure** To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)	**X**		
M	**C00101**	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code** Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken EA Each	**M**	**ID**	**2/2**

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 4700
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes: SI*TI*BB*BA(CX-47)*TB*BLOCK(CX-48)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M **SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M **SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics BB Blocking Activity	**M**	**AN 2/2**
M **SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service BA(CX-47) = Blocking Activity	**M**	**AN 1/48**
SI04	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics TB Blocking/Billing Exception	**X**	**AN 2/2**
SI05	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service BLOCK(CX-48) = Block	**X**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **SLN** **Subline Item Detail**
Position: 4600
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify product subline detail item data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SLN04 or SLN05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If SLN07 is present, then SLN06 is required.
3 If SLN08 is present, then SLN06 is required.
4 If either SLN09 or SLN10 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SLN11 or SLN12 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SLN13 or SLN14 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SLN15 or SLN16 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SLN17 or SLN18 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SLN19 or SLN20 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either SLN21 or SLN22 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either SLN23 or SLN24 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either SLN25 or SLN26 is present, then the other is required.
13 If either SLN27 or SLN28 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 SLN01 is the identifying number for the subline item.
2 SLN02 is the identifying number for the subline level. The subline level is analogous to the level code used in a bill of materials.
3 SLN03 is the configuration code indicating the relationship of the subline item to the baseline item.
4 SLN08 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.
Comments:
1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
2 SLN01 is related to (but not necessarily equivalent to) the baseline item number. Example: 1.1 or 1A might be used as a subline number to relate to baseline number 1.
3 SLN09 through SLN28 provide for ten different product/service IDs for each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.
Notes: SLN*IW*n*A*IWJQ(CX-65)*EA****EQ*IWJK(CX-64) [SLN loop may repeat per Inside Wiring pair]

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**SLN01**	**350**	**Assigned Identification**	**M**	**AN 1/20**
			Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set		
			"IW"		
	SLN02	**350**	**Assigned Identification**	**O**	**AN 1/20**
			Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set		
			"n" = nth assigned ID within SLN loop		
M	**SLN03**	**662**	**Relationship Code**	**M**	**ID 1/1**
			Code indicating the relationship between entities		
			A Add		
	SLN04	**380**	**Quantity**	**X**	**R 1/15**

			Numeric value of quantity			
			IWJQ(CX-65) = Inside Wire Jack Quantity			
	SLN05	**C001**	**Composite Unit of Measure**	**X**		
			To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)			
M	**C00101**	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code**	**M**	**ID**	**2/2**
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken EA Each			
	SLN09	**235**	**Product/Service ID Qualifier**	**X**	**ID**	**2/2**
			Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234) EQ Equipment Type			
	SLN10	**234**	**Product/Service ID**	**X**	**AN**	**1/48**
			Identifying number for a product or service			
			IWJK(CX-64) = Inside Wire Jack Code			

Segment: **SLN** **Subline Item Detail**
Position: 4600
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify product subline detail item data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SLN04 or SLN05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If SLN07 is present, then SLN06 is required.
3 If SLN08 is present, then SLN06 is required.
4 If either SLN09 or SLN10 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SLN11 or SLN12 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SLN13 or SLN14 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SLN15 or SLN16 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SLN17 or SLN18 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SLN19 or SLN20 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either SLN21 or SLN22 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either SLN23 or SLN24 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either SLN25 or SLN26 is present, then the other is required.
13 If either SLN27 or SLN28 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 SLN01 is the identifying number for the subline item.
2 SLN02 is the identifying number for the subline level. The subline level is analogous to the level code used in a bill of materials.
3 SLN03 is the configuration code indicating the relationship of the subline item to the baseline item.
4 SLN08 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.
Comments:
1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
2 SLN01 is related to (but not necessarily equivalent to) the baseline item number. Example: 1.1 or 1A might be used as a subline number to relate to baseline number 1.
3 SLN09 through SLN28 provide for ten different product/service IDs for each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.
Notes: SLN*FA*n*A*1*EA [SLN loop may repeat per FA/FEATURE pair]

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**SLN01**	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "FA"	**M**	**AN 1/20**
	SLN02	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within SLN loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**
M	**SLN03**	**662**	**Relationship Code** Code indicating the relationship between entities A Add	**M**	**ID 1/1**
	SLN04	**380**	**Quantity**	**X**	**R 1/15**

			Numeric value of quantity 1 Always One			
	SLN05	**C001**	**Composite Unit of Measure** To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)	**X**		
M	**C00101**	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code** Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken EA Each	**M**	**ID**	**2/2**

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 4700
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes:
SI*TI*SA*FA(CX-66)*SC*FEATURE(CX-67)
SI*TI*FD*FEATURE DETAIL(CX-68) [SI segment may repeat]

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics FD Feature Detail SA Service Activity	**M**	**AN 2/2**
M	**SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service FA(CX-66) = Feature Activity A=(DWS: N-Add) CF=(DWS: C-Change (old values)) D=(DWS: D-Disconnect) V=(DWS: V-Conversion as Specified) CT=(DWS: T-Change (new values)) FEATURE DETAIL(CX-68) = Feature Detail	**M**	**AN 1/48**
	SI04	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics SC Service Category	**X**	**AN 2/2**
	SI05	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service FEATURE(CX-67) = Feature Codes	**X**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **POC** **Line Item Change - Regular Hunting**
Position: 0100
Loop: POC Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify changes to a line item
Syntax Notes:
1 If POC03 is present, then both POC04 and POC05 are required.
2 If POC07 is present, then POC06 is required.
3 If either POC08 or POC09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either POC10 or POC11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either POC12 or POC13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either POC14 or POC15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either POC16 or POC17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either POC18 or POC19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either POC20 or POC21 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either POC22 or POC23 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either POC24 or POC25 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either POC26 or POC27 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 POC01 is the purchase order line item identification.
Comments:
Notes: POC*n*RZ******ZZ*HG [If this segment appears HNTYP(LSR-116) = 5]

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
	POC01	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within POC loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**
M	**POC02**	**670**	**Change or Response Type Code** Code specifying the type of change to the line item RZ Replace All Values Receiver should replace the corresponding values in the original purchase order with the values contained in the Purchase Order Change Transaction Set	**M**	**ID 2/2**
	POC08	**235**	**Product/Service ID Qualifier** Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234) ZZ Mutually Defined	**X**	**ID 2/2**
	POC09	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service "HG"	**X**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 0180
Loop: POC Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes:
SI*TI*SA*HA(LSR-112)
SI*TI*SG*HID(LSR-113)
SI*TI*SF*HNTYP(LSR-116)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics SA Service Activity SF Service Feature/Option SG Service Group	**M**	**AN 2/2**
M	**SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service HA(LSR-112) = Hunt Group Activity A=(DWS: N-New) C=(DWS: C-Change) D=(DWS: D-Remove) V=(DWS: V-Conversion as specified) HNTYP(LSR-116) = Hunting Type Code HTY003=(DWS: 5-Regular/Series) HTY004=(DWS: 4-Multi-Line) HID(LSR-113) = Hunt Group Identifier	**M**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **REF** **Reference Identification**
Position: 1000
Loop: POC Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify identifying information
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: **1** REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.
Comments:
Notes: REF*IX*HNUM(LSR-110)*HNUM
REF*IX*LOCNUM(LSR-109)*LOCNUM

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**REF01**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification IX Item Number	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	REF02	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier HNUM(LSR-110) = Hunt Number LOCNUM(LSR-109) = Location Number	**X**	**AN 1/30**
	REF03	**352**	**Description** A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content "HNUM" "LOCNUM"	**X**	**AN 1/80**

Segment: **SLN** **Subline Item Detail**
Position: 4600
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify product subline detail item data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SLN04 or SLN05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If SLN07 is present, then SLN06 is required.
3 If SLN08 is present, then SLN06 is required.
4 If either SLN09 or SLN10 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SLN11 or SLN12 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SLN13 or SLN14 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SLN15 or SLN16 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SLN17 or SLN18 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SLN19 or SLN20 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either SLN21 or SLN22 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either SLN23 or SLN24 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either SLN25 or SLN26 is present, then the other is required.
13 If either SLN27 or SLN28 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 SLN01 is the identifying number for the subline item.
2 SLN02 is the identifying number for the subline level. The subline level is analogous to the level code used in a bill of materials.
3 SLN03 is the configuration code indicating the relationship of the subline item to the baseline item.
4 SLN08 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.
Comments:
1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
2 SLN01 is related to (but not necessarily equivalent to) the baseline item number. Example: 1.1 or 1A might be used as a subline number to relate to baseline number 1.
3 SLN09 through SLN28 provide for ten different product/service IDs for each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.
Notes: SLN*HNT*n*A*1*EA

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**SLN01**	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "HNT"	**M**	**AN 1/20**
	SLN02	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within SLN loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**
M	**SLN03**	**662**	**Relationship Code** Code indicating the relationship between entities A Add	**M**	**ID 1/1**
	SLN04	**380**	**Quantity**	**X**	**R 1/15**

			Numeric value of quantity 1 Always One			
	SLN05	**C001**	**Composite Unit of Measure** To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)	**X**		
M	**C00101**	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code** Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken EA Each	**M**	**ID**	**2/2**

Segment: **N9** **Reference Identification**
Position: 5230
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: N9*55*HTSEQ

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification 55 Sequence Number	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier "HTSEQ"	**X**	**AN 1/30**

Segment: **MTX** **Text**
Position: 5250
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:
1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:
1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes: MTX**HTSEQ(LSR-118)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
		HTSEQ(LSR-118) = Hunting Sequence		

Segment: **POC** **Line Item Change - Multi-Line Hunting**
Position: 0100
Loop: POC Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify changes to a line item
Syntax Notes:
1 If POC03 is present, then both POC04 and POC05 are required.
2 If POC07 is present, then POC06 is required.
3 If either POC08 or POC09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either POC10 or POC11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either POC12 or POC13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either POC14 or POC15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either POC16 or POC17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either POC18 or POC19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either POC20 or POC21 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either POC22 or POC23 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either POC24 or POC25 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either POC26 or POC27 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 POC01 is the purchase order line item identification.
Comments:
Notes: POC*n*RZ******ZZ*ML [If this segment appears, HNTYP(LSR-116) = 4]

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
	POC01	**350**	**Assigned Identification**	**O**	**AN 1/20**
			Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set		
			"n" = nth assigned ID within POC loop		
M	**POC02**	**670**	**Change or Response Type Code**	**M**	**ID 2/2**
			Code specifying the type of change to the line item		
			RZ Replace All Values		
			Receiver should replace the corresponding values in the original purchase order with the values contained in the Purchase Order Change Transaction Set		
	POC08	**235**	**Product/Service ID Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234)		
			ZZ Mutually Defined		
	POC09	**234**	**Product/Service ID**	**X**	**AN 1/48**
			Identifying number for a product or service		
			"ML"		

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 0180
Loop: POC Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes:
SI*TI*SA*HA(LSR-112)
SI*TI*SG*HID(LSR-113)
SI*TI*SF*HNTYP(LSR-116)
SI*TI*TQ*TLI(LSR-115)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics SA Service Activity SF Service Feature/Options SG Service Group TQ Telephone Line Identifier	**M**	**AN 2/2**
M	**SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service HA(LSR-112) = Hunt Group Activity A= (DWS: N-New) C= (DWS: C-Change) D= (DWS: D-Remove) V= (DWS: V-Conversion as specified) HNTYP(LSR-116) = Hunting Type Code HTY003=(DWS: 5-Regular/Series) HTY004=(DWS: 4-Multi-Line) HID(LSR-113) = Hunt Group Identifier TLI(LSR-115) = Telephone Line Identifier	**M**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **REF** **Reference Identification**
Position: 1000
Loop: POC Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify identifying information
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: **1** REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.
Comments:
Notes: REF*IX*HNUM(LSR-110)*HNUM
REF*IX*LOCNUM(LSR-109)*LOCNUM

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**REF01**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification IX Item Number	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	REF02	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier HNUM(LSR-110) = Hunt Number LOCNUM(LSR-109) = Location Number	**X**	**AN 1/30**
	REF03	**352**	**Description** A free-form description to clarify the related data elements and their content "HNUM" "LOCNUM"	**X**	**AN 1/80**

Segment: **SLN** **Subline Item Detail**
Position: 4600
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify product subline detail item data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SLN04 or SLN05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If SLN07 is present, then SLN06 is required.
3 If SLN08 is present, then SLN06 is required.
4 If either SLN09 or SLN10 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SLN11 or SLN12 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SLN13 or SLN14 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SLN15 or SLN16 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SLN17 or SLN18 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SLN19 or SLN20 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either SLN21 or SLN22 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either SLN23 or SLN24 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either SLN25 or SLN26 is present, then the other is required.
13 If either SLN27 or SLN28 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 SLN01 is the identifying number for the subline item.
2 SLN02 is the identifying number for the subline level. The subline level is analogous to the level code used in a bill of materials.
3 SLN03 is the configuration code indicating the relationship of the subline item to the baseline item.
4 SLN08 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.
Comments:
1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
2 SLN01 is related to (but not necessarily equivalent to) the baseline item number. Example: 1.1 or 1A might be used as a subline number to relate to baseline number 1.
3 SLN09 through SLN28 provide for ten different product/service IDs for each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.
Notes: SLN*MHNT*n*A*1*EA

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**SLN01**	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "MHNT"	**M**	**AN 1/20**
	SLN02	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within SLN loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**
M	**SLN03**	**662**	**Relationship Code** Code indicating the relationship between entities A Add	**M**	**ID 1/1**
	SLN04	**380**	**Quantity**	**X**	**R 1/15**

			Numeric value of quantity			
			1	Always One		
	SLN05	**C001**	**Composite Unit of Measure**		**X**	
			To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)			
M	**C00101**	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code**		**M**	**ID 2/2**
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken			
			EA	Each		

Segment: **N9** **Reference Identification**
Position: 5230
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: N9*55*HTSEQ

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification 55 Sequence Number	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier "HTSEQ"	**X**	**AN 1/30**

Segment: **MTX** **Text**
Position: 5250
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:
1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:
1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes: MTX**HTSEQ(LSR-118)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text** To transmit large volumes of message text HTSEQ(LSR-118) = Hunting Sequence	**X**	**AN 1/4096**

Segment: **POC** **Line Item Change - DL Form (Delivery Address/Information Section)**
Position: 0100
Loop: POC Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify changes to a line item
Syntax Notes:
1 If POC03 is present, then both POC04 and POC05 are required.
2 If POC07 is present, then POC06 is required.
3 If either POC08 or POC09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either POC10 or POC11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either POC12 or POC13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either POC14 or POC15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either POC16 or POC17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either POC18 or POC19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either POC20 or POC21 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either POC22 or POC23 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either POC24 or POC25 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either POC26 or POC27 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 POC01 is the purchase order line item identification.
Comments:
Notes: POC*n*RZ******ZZ*DA [POC Loop repeats DDQTY(DL-23) times]

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	POC01	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within POC loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**
M	**POC02**	**670**	**Change or Response Type Code** Code specifying the type of change to the line item RZ Replace All Values Receiver should replace the corresponding values in the original purchase order with the values contained in the Purchase Order Change Transaction Set	**M**	**ID 2/2**
	POC08	**235**	**Product/Service ID Qualifier** Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234) ZZ Mutually Defined	**X**	**ID 2/2**
	POC09	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service "DA"	**X**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 0180
Loop: POC Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes: SI*TI*AD*DACT(DL-81)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M **SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M **SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics AD Delivery Activity	**M**	**AN 2/2**
M **SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service DACT(DL-81) = Delivery Activity	**M**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **QTY** **Quantity**
Position: 2930
Loop: QTY Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify quantity information
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of QTY02 or QTY04 is required.
2 Only one of QTY02 or QTY04 may be present.
Semantic Notes: **1** QTY04 is used when the quantity is non-numeric.
Comments:
Notes: QTY*31*DIRQTYA(DL-103)*DY

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**QTY01**	**673**	**Quantity Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/2**
			Code specifying the type of quantity		
			31 Additional Demand Quantity		
	QTY02	**380**	**Quantity**	**X**	**R 1/15**
			Numeric value of quantity		
			DIRQTYA(DL-103) = Number of Directories for Annual Delivery		
	QTY03	**C001**	**Composite Unit of Measure**	**O**	
			To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)		
M	**C00101**	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code**	**M**	**ID 2/2**
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken		
			DY Directory Books		
			Number of directory books delivered to customer		

Segment: **QTY** **Quantity**
Position: 2930
Loop: QTY Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify quantity information
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of QTY02 or QTY04 is required.
2 Only one of QTY02 or QTY04 may be present.
Semantic Notes: **1** QTY04 is used when the quantity is non-numeric.
Comments:
Notes: QTY*38*DIRQTYNC(DL-104)*DY

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**QTY01**	**673**	**Quantity Qualifier**	**M**	**ID 2/2**
			Code specifying the type of quantity		
			38 Original Quantity		
	QTY02	**380**	**Quantity**	**X**	**R 1/15**
			Numeric value of quantity		
			DIRQTYNC(DL-104) = Number of Directories Delivered on New Connect		
	QTY03	**C001**	**Composite Unit of Measure**	**O**	
			To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)		
M	**C00101**	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code**	**M**	**ID 2/2**
			Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken		
			DY Directory Books		
			Number of directory books delivered to customer		

Segment: **N1** **Name**
Position: 3400
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1** This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes: N1*DA*DELNAME

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code** Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual DA Delivery Address	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N102	**93**	**Name** Free-form name "DELNAME"	**X**	**AN 1/60**

Segment: **N4** **Geographic Location**
Position: 3700
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify the geographic place of the named party
Syntax Notes:
1 Only one of N402 or N407 may be present.
2 If N406 is present, then N405 is required.
3 If N407 is present, then N404 is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.
2 N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.
Notes: N4**STATE(DL-99)*ZIP(DL-100)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
N402	**156**	**State or Province Code** Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency STATE(DL-99) = State/Province	**X**	**ID 2/2**
N403	**116**	**Postal Code** Code defining international postal zone code excluding punctuation and blanks (zip code for United States) ZIP(DL-100) = ZIP/Postal Code	**O**	**ID 3/15**

Segment: **NX2** **Location ID Component**
Position: 3750
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To define types and values of a geographic location
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes:
NX2*01*DDANO(DL-85)
NX2*02*DDASN(DL-88)
NX2*03*DDASD(DL-87)
NX2*07*CITY(DL-98)
NX2*18*DDALO(DL-90a)
NX2*40*DDASS(DL-90)
NX2*59*DDAPR(DL-84)
NX2*61*DDASF(DL-86)
NX2*62*DDATH(DL-89)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**NX201**	**1106**	**Address Component Qualifier** Code qualifying the type of address component 01 Street Number 02 Street Name 03 Prefix Direction 07 City Name 18 Unstructured Mailing Address 40 Street Suffix 59 Street Number Low 61 Street Number Fraction 62 Street Name Suffix	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**NX202**	**166**	**Address Information** Address information DDANO(DL-85) = Delivery Address Number DDASN(DL-88) = Delivery Address Street Name DDASD(DL-87) = Delivery Address Street Directional Prefix CITY(DL-98) = City DDALO(DL-90a) = Delivery Address Location DDASS(DL-90) = Delivery Address Street Directional Suffix DDAPR(DL-84) = Delivery Address Number Prefix DDASF(DL-86) = Delivery Address Number Suffix DDATH(DL-89) = Delivery Address Street Type	**M**	**AN 1/55**

Segment: **POC** **Line Item Change - DL Form (Service Details Section)**
Position: 0100
Loop: POC Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify changes to a line item
Syntax Notes:
1 If POC03 is present, then both POC04 and POC05 are required.
2 If POC07 is present, then POC06 is required.
3 If either POC08 or POC09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either POC10 or POC11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either POC12 or POC13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either POC14 or POC15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either POC16 or POC17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either POC18 or POC19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either POC20 or POC21 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either POC22 or POC23 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either POC24 or POC25 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either POC26 or POC27 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 POC01 is the purchase order line item identification.
Comments:
Notes: POC*n*RZ******ZZ*DL*SH*RTY(DL-12)*LS*SO(DL-56a) [POC Loop may repeat]

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
	POC01	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within POC loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**
M	**POC02**	**670**	**Change or Response Type Code** Code specifying the type of change to the line item RZ Replace All Values Receiver should replace the corresponding values in the original purchase order with the values contained in the Purchase Order Change Transaction Set	**M**	**ID 2/2**
	POC08	**235**	**Product/Service ID Qualifier** Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234) ZZ Mutually Defined	**X**	**ID 2/2**
	POC09	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service "DL"	**X**	**AN 1/48**
	POC10	**235**	**Product/Service ID Qualifier** Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234) SH Service Requested A numeric or alphanumeric code from a list of services available to the customer	**X**	**ID 2/2**
	POC11	**234**	**Product/Service ID**	**X**	**AN 1/48**

		Identifying number for a product or service		
		RTY(DL-12) = Record Type		
POC12	**235**	**Product/Service ID Qualifier**	**X**	**ID 2/2**
		Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234) LS Load Sequence		
POC13	**234**	**Product/Service ID**	**X**	**AN 1/48**
		Identifying number for a product or service		
		SO(DL-56a) = Sequence Override		

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 0180
Loop: POC Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes:
SI*TI*LB*LACT (DL-10)
SI*TI*LE*LTY (DL-13)
SI*TI*TW*STYC (DL-15)
SI*TI*BR*TOA (DL-16)
SI*TI*DG*DOI (DL-17)
SI*TI*DN*DIRNAME (DL-34)
SI*TI*BO*BRO (DL-28)
SI*TI*DU*HS (DL-46a)
SI*TI*C3*HTN (DL-46b)
SI*TI*C4*HNSTN (DL-46c)
SI*TI*C5*FATN (DL-56c)
SI*TI*C6*FANSTN (DL-56d)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M **SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code**	**M**	**ID 2/2**
		Code identifying the agency assigning the code values		
		TI	Telecommunications Industry	
M **SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier**	**M**	**AN 2/2**
		Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics		
		BO	Business/Residence Placement Override	
		BR	Directory Listings Type of Account	
		C3	Header Telephone Number	
		C4	Header Non-Standard Telephone Number	
		C5	Sequence Telephone Number	
		C6	File After Non-Standard Telephone Number	
		DG	Degree of Indent	
		DN	Directory Book Name	
		DU	Directory Caption Header Status	

			LB	Listing Activity Indicator		
			LE	Listing Type		
			TW	Style		
M	**SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID**		**M**	**AN 1/48**
			Identifying number for a product or service LACT(DL-10) = Listing Activity Indicator LTY(DL-13) = Listing Type STYC(DL-15) = Style Code TOA(DL-16) = Type of Account DOI(DL-17) = Degree of Indent DIRNAME(DL-34) = Directory Name BRO(DL-28) = Business/Residence Placement Override HS(DL-46a) = Header Status HTN(DL-46b) = Header Telephone Number HNSTN(DL-46c) = Header Non-Standard Telephone Number FATN(DL-56c) = File After Telephone Number FANSTN(DL-56d) = File After Non-Standard Telephone Number		

Segment: **PID** **Product/Item Description**
Position: 0500
Loop: PID Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To describe a product or process in coded or free-form format
Syntax Notes:
1 If PID04 is present, then PID03 is required.
2 At least one of PID04 or PID05 is required.
3 If PID07 is present, then PID03 is required.
4 If PID08 is present, then PID04 is required.
5 If PID09 is present, then PID05 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 Use PID03 to indicate the organization that publishes the code list being referred to.
2 PID04 should be used for industry-specific product description codes.
3 PID08 describes the physical characteristics of the product identified in PID04. A "Y" indicates that the specified attribute applies to this item; an "N" indicates it does not apply. Any other value is indeterminate.
4 PID09 is used to identify the language being used in PID05.
Comments:
1 If PID01 equals "F", then PID05 is used. If PID01 equals "S", then PID04 is used. If PID01 equals "X", then both PID04 and PID05 are used.
2 Use PID06 when necessary to refer to the product surface or layer being described in the segment.
3 PID07 specifies the individual code list of the agency specified in PID03.
Notes:
PID*S**TI*AR***SO-RSQ*OMTN(DL-41)
PID*S**TI*AS***SO-RSQ*LNPL(DL-44)
PID*S**TI*AT***SO-RSQ*ADI(DL-61)
PID*S**TI*AW***SO-RSQ*DML(DL-25)
PID*S**TI*AX***SO-RSQ*NOSL(DL-26)
PID*S**TI*AY***SO-RSQ*TMKT(DL-27)
PID*S**TI*BA***SO-RSQ*PROF(DL-32)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name			
M	**PID01**	**349**	**Item Description Type**		**M**	**ID 1/1**
			Code indicating the format of a description			
			S	Structured (From Industry Code List)		
	PID03	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code**		**X**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values			
			TI	Telecommunications Industry		
	PID04	**751**	**Product Description Code**		**X**	**AN 1/12**
			A code from an industry code list which provides specific data about a product characteristic			
			AR	Omit Telephone Number		
			AS	Listed Name Placement		
			AT	Address Indicator		

		AW	Direct Mail List		
		AX	No Solicitation Indicator		
		AY	Telemarketing		
		BA	Professional Identifier		
PID07	**822**	**Source Subqualifier**		**O**	**AN 1/15**
		A reference that indicates the table or text maintained by the Source Qualifier			
		SO-RSQ	Service Order - Reseller Questions		
PID08	**1073**	**Yes/No Condition or Response Code**		**O**	**ID 1/1**
		Code indicating a Yes or No condition or response			

OMTN(DL-41) = Omit TN
Y=(DWS: O-Omit)
Blank=(DWS: Blank-Do Not Omit)

LNPL(DL-44) = Letter Name Placement
Y=(DWS: L-Letter Placement)
Blank= (DWS: Blank-Default to Word Placement)

ADI(DL-61) = Address Indicator
Y=(DWS: O-Omit in DA and directory)
Blank=(DWS: Blank-Do not omit)

DML(DL-25) = Direct Mail List
Y=(DWS: O-Omit)
Blank=(DWS: Blank-Do not omit]

TMKT(DL-27) = Telemarketing
Y=(DWS: O-Omit from Telemarketing)
Blank=(DWS: Blank-Do not Omit]

NOSL(DL-26) = No Solicitation Indicator
PROF(DL-32) = Professional Identifier

Segment: **REF** **Reference Identification**
Position: 1000
Loop: POC Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify identifying information
Syntax Notes: **1** At least one of REF02 or REF03 is required.
2 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes: **1** REF04 contains data relating to the value cited in REF02.
Comments:
Notes: REF*LI*ALI(DL-11)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**REF01**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification LI Line Item Identifier (Seller's)	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	REF02	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier ALI(DL-11) = Alpha/Numeric Listing Identifier Code	**X**	**AN 1/30**

Segment: **N9** **Reference Identification**
Position: 3200
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: N9*82*PLA

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M N901	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification 82 Data Item Description (DID) Reference Specific data elements that the government will ask a contractor to provide and are spelled out in specific requirement documents	**M ID 2/3**
N902	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier "PLA"	**X AN 1/30**

Segment: **MTX** **Text**
Position: 3260
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:
1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:
1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes: MTX**PLA(DL-55)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
		PLA(DL-55) = Place Listing As		

Segment: **N9** **Reference Identification**
Position: 3200
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: N9*82*LTXTY*LTXTY(DL-57)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification 82 Data Item Description (DID) Reference Specific data elements that the government will ask a contractor to provide and are spelled out in specific requirement documents	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier "LTXTY"	**X**	**AN 1/30**
	N903	**369**	**Free-form Description** Free-form descriptive text LTXTY(DL-57) = Listing Text Type	**X**	**AN 1/45**

Segment: **MTX** **Text**
Position: 3260
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:
1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:
1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes: MTX**LTEXT(DL-59)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text** To transmit large volumes of message text LTEXT(DL-59) = Line of Text	**X**	**AN 1/4096**

Segment: **N9** **Reference Identification**
Position: 3200
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: N9*82*FAINFO

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		
	Attributes				
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification 82 Data Item Description (DID) Reference Specific data elements that the government will ask a contractor to provide and are spelled out in specific requirement documents	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier "FAINFO"	**X**	**AN 1/30**

Segment: **MTX** **Text**
Position: 3260
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:
1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:
1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes: MTX**FAINFO(DL-56b)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text** To transmit large volumes of message text FAINFO(DL-56b) = File After Information	**X**	**AN 1/4096**

Segment: **N9** **Reference Identification**
Position: 3200
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: N9*H7*ORI*DL

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**N901**	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification H7 Standard Clause	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N902	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier ORI Order Instructions	**X**	**AN 1/30**
	N903	**369**	**Free-form Description** Free-form descriptive text "DL"	**X**	**AN 1/45**

Segment: **MTX** **Text**
Position: 3260
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:
1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:
1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes: MTX**REMARKS(DL-113)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text**	**X**	**AN 1/4096**
		To transmit large volumes of message text		
		REMARKS(DL-113) = Remarks		

Segment: **N9** **Reference Identification**
Position: 3200
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: N9*82*HADDR

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes
M N901	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification 82 Data Item Description (DID) Reference Specific data elements that the government will ask a contractor to provide and are spelled out in specific requirement documents	**M ID 2/3**
N902	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier "HADDR"	**X AN 1/30**

Segment: **MTX** **Text**
Position: 3260
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:
1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:
1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes: MTX**HADDR(DL-46d)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text** To transmit large volumes of message text HADDR(DL-46d) = Header Address	**X**	**AN 1/4096**

Segment: **N1** **Name**
Position: 3400
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To identify a party by type of organization, name, and code
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of N102 or N103 is required.
2 If either N103 or N104 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 This segment, used alone, provides the most efficient method of providing organizational identification. To obtain this efficiency the "ID Code" (N104) must provide a key to the table maintained by the transaction processing party.
2 N105 and N106 further define the type of entity in N101.
Notes: N1*DH*LISTINGS

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M	**N101**	**98**	**Entity Identifier Code** Code identifying an organizational entity, a physical location, property or an individual DH Doing Business As	**M**	**ID 2/3**
	N102	**93**	**Name** Free-form name "LISTINGS"	**X**	**AN 1/60**

Segment: **IN2** **Individual Name Structure Components**
Position: 3550
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To sequence individual name components for maximum specificity
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes:

IN2*01*TITLE1(DL-49)*TITLE1
IN2*01*TITLE1D(DL-52)*TITLE1D
IN2*02*LNFN(DL-46)*LNFN(DL-46)
IN2*05*LNLN(DL-45)
IN2*10*TL(DL-48)*TL
IN2*10*TLD(DL-51)*TLD
IN2*12*DESD(DL-50a)*DESD
IN2*18*NICK(DL-54)
IN2*21*DES(DL-47)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**IN201**	**1104**	**Name Component Qualifier** Code identifying the type of name component 01 Prefix 02 First Name 05 Last Name 10 Generation 12 Combined (Unstructured) Name 18 Preferred First Name or Nickname 21 Professional Title	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**IN202**	**93**	**Name** Free-form name TITLE1(DL-49) = Title of Address 1 TITLE1D(DL-52) = Title of Address 1 for Dual Name LNFN(DL-46) = Listed Name First LNLN(DL-45) = Listed Name Last TL(DL-48) = Title of Lineage TLD(DL-51) = Title of Lineage for Dual Name DESD(DL-50a) = Designation for Dual Name NICK(DL-54) = Nickname DES(DL-47) = Designation	**M**	**AN 1/60**
	IN203	**93**	**Name** Free-form name LNFN(DL-46) = Listed Name First "TITLE1" "TITLE1D" "TL" "TLD" "DESD"	**O**	**AN 1/60**

Segment: **N4** **Geographic Location**
Position: 3700
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify the geographic place of the named party
Syntax Notes:
1 Only one of N402 or N407 may be present.
2 If N406 is present, then N405 is required.
3 If N407 is present, then N404 is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 A combination of either N401 through N404, or N405 and N406 may be adequate to specify a location.
2 N402 is required only if city name (N401) is in the U.S. or Canada.
Notes: N4**LAST(DL-71)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes		
N402	**156**	**State or Province Code** Code (Standard State/Province) as defined by appropriate government agency LAST(DL-71) = Listed Address State/Province	**X**	**ID 2/2**	

Segment: **NX2** **Location ID Component**
Position: 3750
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To define types and values of a geographic location
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
Notes:
NX2*01*LANO(DL-63)
NX2*02*LASN(DL-66)
NX2*03*LASD(DL-65)
NX2*07*LALOC(DL-70)
NX2*18*LALO(DL-69)
NX2*40*LASS(DL-68)
NX2*59*LAPR(DL-62)
NX2*61*LASF(DL-64)
NX2*62*LATH(DL-67)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**NX201**	**1106**	**Address Component Qualifier** Code qualifying the type of address component 01 Street Number 02 Street Name 03 Prefix Direction 07 City Name 18 Unstructured Mailing Address 40 Street Suffix 59 Street Number Low 61 Street Number Fraction 62 Street Name Suffix	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**NX202**	**166**	**Address Information** Address information LANO (DL-63) = Listed Address Number LASN (DL-66) = Listed Address Street Name LASD (DL-65) = Listed Address Street Directional Prefix LALOC (DL-70) = Listed Address Locality LALO (DL-69) = Listed Address Location LASS (DL-68) = Listed Address Street Directional Suffix LAPR (DL-62) = Listed Address Number Prefix LASF (DL-64) = Listed Address Number Suffix LATH (DL-67) = Listed Address Street Type	**M**	**AN 1/55**

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 3860
Loop: N1 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes:
SI*TI*TN*LTN (DL-39)
SI*TI*NS*NSTN (DL-40)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code** Code identifying the agency assigning the code values TI Telecommunications Industry	**M**	**ID 2/2**
M	**SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier** Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics NS Non-Standard Telephone Number TN Telephone Number	**M**	**AN 2/2**
M	**SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service LTN (DL-39) = Listed Telephone Number NSTN (DL-40) = Non Standard Telephone Number	**M**	**AN 1/48**

Segment: **SLN** **Subline Item Detail**
Position: 4600
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To specify product subline detail item data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SLN04 or SLN05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If SLN07 is present, then SLN06 is required.
3 If SLN08 is present, then SLN06 is required.
4 If either SLN09 or SLN10 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SLN11 or SLN12 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SLN13 or SLN14 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SLN15 or SLN16 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SLN17 or SLN18 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SLN19 or SLN20 is present, then the other is required.
10 If either SLN21 or SLN22 is present, then the other is required.
11 If either SLN23 or SLN24 is present, then the other is required.
12 If either SLN25 or SLN26 is present, then the other is required.
13 If either SLN27 or SLN28 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 SLN01 is the identifying number for the subline item.
2 SLN02 is the identifying number for the subline level. The subline level is analogous to the level code used in a bill of materials.
3 SLN03 is the configuration code indicating the relationship of the subline item to the baseline item.
4 SLN08 is a code indicating the relationship of the price or amount to the associated segment.
Comments:
1 See the Data Element Dictionary for a complete list of IDs.
2 SLN01 is related to (but not necessarily equivalent to) the baseline item number. Example: 1.1 or 1A might be used as a subline number to relate to baseline number 1.
3 SLN09 through SLN28 provide for ten different product/service IDs for each item. For example: Case, Color, Drawing No., U.P.C. No., ISBN No., Model No., or SKU.
Notes: SLN*CAPTION*n*A*1*EA****LS*SO(DL-77) [SLN loop may repeat]

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M	**SLN01**	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "CAPTION"	**M**	**AN 1/20**
	SLN02	**350**	**Assigned Identification** Alphanumeric characters assigned for differentiation within a transaction set "n" = nth assigned ID within SLN loop	**O**	**AN 1/20**
M	**SLN03**	**662**	**Relationship Code** Code indicating the relationship between entities A Add	**M**	**ID 1/1**
	SLN04	**380**	**Quantity**	**X**	**R 1/15**

			Numeric value of quantity 1 Always One			
	SLN05	**C001**	**Composite Unit of Measure** To identify a composite unit of measure (See Figures Appendix for examples of use)	**X**		
M	**C00101**	**355**	**Unit or Basis for Measurement Code** Code specifying the units in which a value is being expressed, or manner in which a measurement has been taken EA Each	**M**	**ID 2/2**	
	SLN09	**235**	**Product/Service ID Qualifier** Code identifying the type/source of the descriptive number used in Product/Service ID (234) LS Load Sequence	**X**	**ID 2/2**	
	SLN10	**234**	**Product/Service ID** Identifying number for a product or service	**X**	**AN 1/48**	
			SO(DL-77) = Sequence Override			

Segment: **SI** **Service Characteristic Identification**
Position: 4700
Loop: SLN Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify service characteristic data
Syntax Notes:
1 If either SI04 or SI05 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either SI06 or SI07 is present, then the other is required.
3 If either SI08 or SI09 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either SI10 or SI11 is present, then the other is required.
5 If either SI12 or SI13 is present, then the other is required.
6 If either SI14 or SI15 is present, then the other is required.
7 If either SI16 or SI17 is present, then the other is required.
8 If either SI18 or SI19 is present, then the other is required.
9 If either SI20 or SI21 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments:
1 SI01 defines the source for each of the service characteristics qualifiers.
Notes:
SI*TI*DG*LVL(DL-73)
SI*TI*DU*PLS(DL-74)
SI*TI*C5*FATN(DL-79)
SI*TI*C3*PLTN(DL-76)
SI*TI*C4*PLNSTN(DL-76a)
SI*TI*C6*FANSTN(DL-79a)

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name			
M	**SI01**	**559**	**Agency Qualifier Code**		**M**	**ID 2/2**
			Code identifying the agency assigning the code values			
			TI	Telecommunications Industry		
M	**SI02**	**1000**	**Service Characteristics Qualifier**		**M**	**AN 2/2**
			Code from an industry code list qualifying the type of service characteristics			
			C3	Prior Level Telephone Number		
			C4	Prior Level Non-Standard Telephone Number		
			C5	File After Telephone Number		
			C6	File After Non-Standard Telephone Number		
			DG	Degree of Indent		
			DU	Directory Caption Header Status		
M	**SI03**	**234**	**Product/Service ID**		**M**	**AN 1/48**
			Identifying number for a product or service			

LVL(DL-73) = Level of Indent
PLS(DL-74) = Prior Level Status
FATN(DL-79) = File After Telephone Number
PLTN(DL-76) = Prior Level Telephone Number
PLNSTN(DL-76a) = Prior Level Non-Standard Telephone Number
FANSTN(DL-79a) = File After Non-Standard Telephone Number

Segment: **N9** **Reference Identification**
Position: 5230
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: N9*82*FAINFO

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M N901	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification 82 Data Item Description (DID) Reference Specific data elements that the government will ask a contractor to provide and are spelled out in specific requirement documents	**M**	**ID 2/3**
N902	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier "FAINFO"	**X**	**AN 1/30**

Segment: **MTX** **Text**
Position: 5250
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:
1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:
1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes: MTX**FAINFO(DL-78)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text** To transmit large volumes of message text FAINFO(DL-78) = File After Information	**X**	**AN 1/4096**

Segment: **N9** **Reference Identification**
Position: 5230
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit identifying information as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier
Syntax Notes:
1 At least one of N902 or N903 is required.
2 If N906 is present, then N905 is required.
3 If either C04003 or C04004 is present, then the other is required.
4 If either C04005 or C04006 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 N906 reflects the time zone which the time reflects.
2 N907 contains data relating to the value cited in N902.
Comments:
Notes: N9*82*PLINFO

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des. Attributes	Data Element	Name		
M N901	**128**	**Reference Identification Qualifier** Code qualifying the Reference Identification 82 Data Item Description (DID) Reference Specific data elements that the government will ask a contractor to provide and are spelled out in specific requirement documents	**M**	**ID 2/3**
N902	**127**	**Reference Identification** Reference information as defined for a particular Transaction Set or as specified by the Reference Identification Qualifier "PLINFO"	**X**	**AN 1/30**

Segment: **MTX** **Text**
Position: 5250
Loop: N9 Optional
Level: Detail
Usage: Optional
Max Use: >1
Purpose: To specify textual data
Syntax Notes:
1 If MTX01 is present, then MTX02 is required.
2 If MTX03 is present, then MTX02 is required.
3 If MTX05 is present, then MTX04 is required.
Semantic Notes:
1 MTX05 is the number of lines to advance before printing.
Comments:
1 If MTX04 is "AA - Advance the specific number of lines before print", then MTX05 is required.
Notes: MTX**PLINFO(DL-75)

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
MTX02	**1551**	**Message Text** To transmit large volumes of message text PLINFO(DL-75) = Prior Level Information	**X**	**AN 1/4096**

Segment: **CTT** **Transaction Totals**
Position: 0100
Loop: CTT Optional
Level: Summary
Usage: Optional
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To transmit a hash total for a specific element in the transaction set
Syntax Notes: **1** If either CTT03 or CTT04 is present, then the other is required.
2 If either CTT05 or CTT06 is present, then the other is required.
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1** This segment is intended to provide hash totals to validate transaction completeness and correctness.
Notes: CTT*Number of POC Segments

Data Element Summary

	Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name		Attributes
M	**CTT01**	**354**	**Number of Line Items** Total number of line items in the transaction set	**M**	**N0 1/6**

Segment: **SE** **Transaction Set Trailer**
Position: 0300
Loop:
Level: Summary
Usage: Mandatory
Max Use: 1
Purpose: To indicate the end of the transaction set and provide the count of the transmitted segments (including the beginning (ST) and ending (SE) segments)
Syntax Notes:
Semantic Notes:
Comments: **1** SE is the last segment of each transaction set.
Notes: SE*Number of Segments*TRAN SET CONTROL #

Data Element Summary

Ref. Des.	Data Element	Name	Attributes	
M **SE01**	**96**	**Number of Included Segments** Total number of segments included in a transaction set including ST and SE segments	**M**	**N0 1/10**
M **SE02**	**329**	**Transaction Set Control Number** Identifying control number that must be unique within the transaction set functional group assigned by the originator for a transaction set	**M**	**AN 4/9**